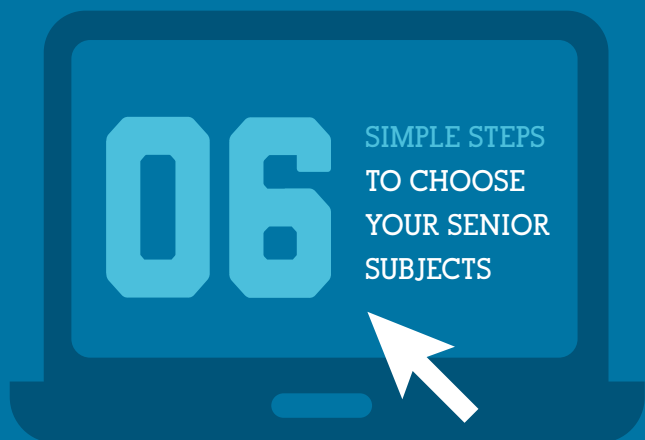


2018 QTAC TERTIARY

PREREQUISITES

COURSE ENTRY REQUIREMENTS



ESSENTIAL GUIDE FOR CHOOSING SENIOR SUBJECTS



OVER 1,600 TERTIARY COURSES IN QUEENSLAND AND NORTHERN NSW



229,400

NUMBER OF NEW JOBS IN THE HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE SECTOR IN THE NEXT 5 YEARS



34,400

QLD MINING JOBS CREATED OVER THE LAST 5 YEARS



250+



MORE DIVERSE CAREER PATHS THAN EVER BEFORE



SOURCE: AUSTRALIAN JOBS 2014, DEPT OF EDUCATION, AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT



SHARE



CONNECT



UNLOCK

www.qtac.edu.au





OFFICE HOURS
8.30AM - 4.30PM
WEEKDAYS



LOCATION
LEVEL 4,
154 MELBOURNE ST,
SOUTH BRISBANE



MAIL
PO BOX 1331,
MILTON QLD 4064



TELEPHONE
1300 GO QTAC
(1300 467 822)



FACEBOOK
[www.facebook.com/
qtacinfo](http://www.facebook.com/qtacinfo)



TWITTER
[@QTACinfo](https://twitter.com/QTACinfo)



WEBSITE
WWW.QTAC.EDU.AU



QTAC APP
APPLE STORE
GOOGLE PLAY

Section 1 – Choosing Senior Subjects 2

- ▷ Consider your interests 2
 - What is tertiary study?..... 2
 - How can this book help? 2
 - When choosing your Senior subjects, start with your interests 2
 - Make time for your research..... 2
- ▷ Learn about Senior study outcomes..... 3
 - Senior studies 3
 - Year 12 certification 3
 - Your Overall Position (OP)..... 3
 - OP ineligible students 3
- ▷ Understand tertiary entry requirements..... 4
 - Entry requirements 4
 - 1. Eligibility – minimum entry requirements 4
 - 2. Merit – competing for a place in a course 4
- ▷ Review tertiary study application and selection requirements 4
 - Applying for tertiary study..... 4
 - OP students 4
 - Other things to consider 5
- ▷ Course costs and financial assistance 6
 - Course costs..... 6
 - Financial assistance..... 6
 - Loans 6
- ▷ Choose your Senior subjects – activity sheet 7

Section 2 – Study Areas 8

- Built environment and design 8
- Business and tourism 8
- Creative and performing arts..... 10
- Education..... 11
- Engineering and technology..... 11
- Health and recreation 12
- Humanities and social sciences 14
- Information technology..... 15
- Law..... 15
- Primary industries and environment 16
- Sciences..... 17

Section 3 – Course Entry Requirements 19

- Course information 19
- How to read course information in section 3..... 19
- Australian Catholic University 20
- Australian Maritime College..... 22
- Bond University 24
- Christian Heritage College 25
- CQUniversity Australia..... 26
- Griffith University 31
- James Cook University 40
- Queensland Institute of Business and Technology..... 45
- Queensland University of Technology 48
- SAE Creative Media Institute 53
- Southern Cross University 54
- TAFE Queensland 59
- The University of Queensland..... 76
- University of New England..... 83
- University of Southern Queensland..... 86
- University of the Sunshine Coast..... 92

Institution Contact Details and Useful Contacts 96

SECTION 1 – CHOOSING SENIOR SUBJECTS

▶ Consider your interests

Congratulations! You are on the home run to the end of Year 10. Now is the time to work out which subjects you want to study in Years 11 and 12 (Senior).

The world of work is always changing. Advances in technology and societal trends affect what types of jobs exist and how they are carried out. It is common to have many careers in a lifetime rather than just one. Choose the right combination of Senior subjects to maximise your future opportunities and keep your options open.

What is tertiary study?

Tertiary study is the level of formal education beyond Year 12. It includes such qualifications as diploma, advanced diploma, bachelor's and masters degrees etc.

What are reasons to study at tertiary level?

- ▶ The job or career you are interested in requires it eg doctor, lawyer, teacher etc.
- ▶ You will be more likely to get work and earn more.
- ▶ You will have more transferable skills, ie skills you can apply in a range of careers.
- ▶ You will have more knowledge to succeed.
- ▶ You will be practised in essential workplace skills, eg communication, problem-solving, teamwork.

How can this book help?

This book gives you general information and entry requirements for over 1,600 tertiary courses. While tertiary education providers (universities, colleges, TAFE etc) can change the courses they offer at any time those in this book are likely to be available in 2018, ie after you finish Year 12.

Please note

The information in section 1 of this book was correct at time of printing. A review of Senior assessment and tertiary entrance processes in Queensland reported to the Queensland Government in 2014, and announced changes resulting from the review will be phased-in over several years to avoid disruption to students.

When choosing your Senior subjects, start with your interests

Your interests include things you enjoy doing and learning about and your goals and ambitions:

What do you enjoy doing?

- ▶ What do you like to do in your spare time – read, play video games, be in the outdoors?
- ▶ What sports do you like playing?
- ▶ Are you musical, artistic, or do you enjoy other creative arts?

What do you enjoy learning about?

- ▶ Which subjects have you enjoyed so far?
- ▶ What subjects would you like to study?
- ▶ Are there topics you like to read about or research on the internet that you would consider for a career?

What are your goals and ambitions?

- ▶ What careers interest you? (Be realistic. If you don't like flying you probably won't enjoy being a pilot.)
- ▶ Has work experience shown you a career path you would enjoy?
- ▶ What subjects would help you and your future career?
- ▶ Do you want to get an Overall Position (OP)?
- ▶ Do you need to meet subject prerequisites to gain entry to a tertiary course? (Refer to page 4 for information.)

Make time for your research

There is a lot of information available to help you research careers:

Face-to-face

- ▶ Talk with your family, mentors, class teachers, guidance officers, career counsellors.
- ▶ Speak with people working in the area.
- ▶ Do work experience, if possible, to 'try out' potential careers.
- ▶ Go to information sessions run at your school by universities, TAFE and other higher education providers.
- ▶ Go to open days and other events at universities etc.
- ▶ Go to tertiary study expos.

Books

- ▶ Read about 11 areas of study in section 2 of this book.
- ▶ Find course and institution information in the *QTAC Guide to Tertiary Courses*.

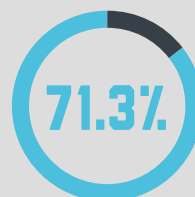
Online

- ▶ www.qtac.edu.au – an updated Tertiary Prerequisites pdf that lists changes made to the content of this book after printing.
- ▶ www.qtac.edu.au – Course Search and institution information.
- ▶ www.qtac.edu.au - download the QTAC App for courses.
- ▶ www.jobguide.thegoodguides.com.au – lists careers and their education and training pathways.
- ▶ joboutlook.gov.au – shows trends and likely future developments for over 350 careers.
- ▶ myfuture.edu.au – career information.
- ▶ studyassist.gov.au – Australian Government assistance for study and related costs.
- ▶ www.isc.org.au (Industry Skills Council) – industry's involvement in increasing skills of the current workforce.
- ▶ www.trainandemploy.qld.gov.au – Queensland Government job and careers planning website.
- ▶ studentconnect.qcaa.qld.edu.au/careers.html - Queensland Curriculum and Assessment Authority's (QCAA) career information.



\$52,500

**EARN MONEY
STRAIGHT AWAY**
(MEDIAN STARTING SALARY,
BACHELOR DEGREE
GRADUATE)



**FIND WORK WITHIN FOUR
MONTHS OF FINISHING**

(BACHELOR DEGREE GRADUATE EMPLOYED FULL-TIME)

SOURCE: AUSTRALIAN JOBS 2014, DEPT OF EDUCATION, AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT

▶ Learn about Senior study outcomes

The QCAA determines all Year 12 certifications (refer below).

Senior studies

During the Senior phase of learning, you may undertake:

- ▶ Authority subjects – an area of learning with an approved QCAA syllabus and school work program and QCAA moderation procedures. (The exit levels of achievement in section 3 of this book are for Authority subjects, eg English (4,SA), unless otherwise stated)
- ▶ Authority-registered subjects
- ▶ Vocational Education and Training (VET) certificate studies
- ▶ school-based apprenticeships and traineeships
- ▶ tailored training programs
- ▶ international learning
- ▶ preparatory, enrichment and advanced courses recognised by QCAA.

Year 12 certification

You are issued with a Senior Education Profile (SEP) after completing Year 12. Included in this profile may be one or more of the following:

- ▶ **Senior Statement** – records all learning in your learning account and the results achieved including a result for the Queensland Core Skills (QCS) Test if applicable.
- ▶ **QCE – Queensland Certificate of Education** – confirms a significant amount of learning at a set standard, including literacy and numeracy requirements.
- ▶ **QCIA – Queensland Certificate of Individual Achievement** – confirms learning outcomes for special needs students on individualised learning programs.
- ▶ **VET certificate – Vocational Education and Training certificate** – certifies competence in a vocational education and training course or qualification level.
- ▶ **Tertiary Entrance Statement** – issued by QCAA to OP eligible students, it reports your OP in one of 25 bands from one (highest) through to 25 (lowest), and reports up to five Field Positions (FPs).

Your Overall Position (OP)

What is an OP?

An OP is a statewide rank order of students based on their achievement in Authority (QCAA) subjects. It shows how well an individual student performed in their Senior studies when compared with the performance of all other OP eligible students in Queensland.

Your OP, together with subject prerequisites or other requirements such as portfolios and interviews, is used by universities and other institutions to choose students for tertiary study.

Entry to tertiary study is competitive and your OP is very important in determining which tertiary courses you can gain entry to.

OP eligibility

The basic requirement to get an OP is:

- ▶ 20 semester units of credit in Authority subjects with at least three subjects taken for four semesters, plus
- ▶ other requirements including completion of Year 12 and the Queensland Core Skills (QCS) Test.

OP calculations

The QCAA calculates your OP and the related Field Positions (FPs), and starts with your results in the subjects you study in Year 12. Five levels of achievement are reported in your Senior Statement:

- ▶ Very High Achievement.
- ▶ High Achievement.
- ▶ Sound Achievement.
- ▶ Limited Achievement.
- ▶ Very Limited Achievement.

As these levels are too broad to calculate OPs, subject achievement indicators (SAIs) are assigned by teachers to OP eligible students. SAIs are numbers (with 400 being the highest) showing your achievement compared with the achievement of other students in each subject you study at your school.

Your 'best' 20 semester units of credit are used to calculate your OP and these are determined after your SAIs are scaled.

For more information, refer to the QCAA website at studentconnect.qcaa.qld.edu.au.

Field Positions

When considering two or more applicants for tertiary study who have the same OP at the cut-off point for a course, FPs may be used to provide

more information. This extra information helps to choose between students for a very small number of courses.

FPs show a student's rank order position from 10 (highest) through to 1 (lowest) based on achievement in Authority subjects. These fields identify areas of study that emphasise particular knowledge and skills. FPs are determined only if you have an OP and only where you have studied the relevant subjects.

There are five FPs:

- ▶ Field A = Extended written expression involving complex analysis and synthesis of ideas.
- ▶ Field B = Short written communication involving reading, comprehension and expression in English or a foreign language.
- ▶ Field C = Basic numeracy involving simple calculations and graphical and tabular interpretation.
- ▶ Field D = Solving complex problems involving mathematical symbols and abstractions.
- ▶ Field E = Substantial practical performance involving physical or creative arts or expressive skills.

Different subjects contribute different weights to the different fields. For example, Maths B contributes more highly to Field C than English. On the other hand, English contributes more highly to Field A than Maths B. For information regarding the extent to which a subject contributes to each FP, visit the QCAA website www.qcaa.qld.edu.au.

OP ineligible students

If you complete Year 12 but do not qualify for an OP, you can still apply through QTAC for courses. Instead of an OP though you will compete with a QTAC selection rank, calculated by QTAC.

The QTAC selection rank scale is from 99 (highest) through to 1 (lowest). (This is opposite to the OP scale where 1 is the highest.) Many qualifications can be given a selection rank although not all can go as high as 99.

The selection rank we will calculate for you is the OP ineligible rank. We will use your results in your best 20 semester units of Authority and Authority-registered subjects and VET modules as recorded on your Senior Statement. We will also use your Queensland Core Skills (QCS) Test result if you sit it. **Note: if you do not do well on the QCS Test it cannot lower your rank. It will only be used if it improves your rank. You should therefore sit the QCS Test.**



As an OP ineligible student you will not get FPs but the QTAC selection rank scale is almost always enough to work out who should be made an offer. If a second score is required and you have an extra qualification eg a Certificate III the rank for this second qualification may be used. Refer to 'Extra qualifications' on page 5.

You can compare OPs and QTAC selection ranks on the QTAC website at www.qtac.edu.au.

Important points to note

1. Choosing to be OP ineligible can make it difficult, and in some cases impossible, to achieve a high enough rank to get into very competitive tertiary courses.
2. If you complete Year 12 with less than 20 semester units of Authority, Authority-registered subjects and VET modules you will get an OP ineligible rank but it will be lower than if you had completed 20 semester units.
3. If you are not eligible for an OP, you may not be considered for tertiary entry interstate or overseas and should contact the relevant tertiary institution.

► Understand tertiary entry requirements

Entry requirements

When QTAC assesses your application for tertiary study, we use two things to decide if you can get into the course you are applying for:

1. Eligibility – course prerequisites and institution admission rules.
2. Merit - OPs and QTAC selection ranks.

1. Eligibility – minimum entry requirements

You are eligible to be considered for a place in a course if you meet the minimum entry requirements set by the institution for that course. Minimum entry requirements fall into two categories:

- Course prerequisites.
- Institution admission rules.

Prerequisites

To get into most courses you must have achieved a certain level in specific Year 12 subjects. This is to make sure that when you are in the course you have the required level of knowledge to succeed. The most common subject prerequisite is 'English'. English (4,SA) means you must have studied English over the four semesters of Years 11 and 12 and finished with an overall 'Sound Achievement'.

Some courses will have other prerequisites such as interview, audition, or portfolio, for example.

If you do not satisfy one or more prerequisites for a course you cannot get into the course no matter how good your OP or QTAC selection rank is.

Note: Not all courses have prerequisites, some have 'assumed knowledge' or 'recommended study'. Where either of these are listed, it means the institution assumes you have the specified subject knowledge or recommends that you study it. If you do not have the assumed knowledge or recommended study you can still get into the course, but you might have difficulty with your studies.

You will find course prerequisites, assumed knowledge and recommended study details in section 3 of this book.

Institution admission rules

Each institution has its own admission rules. All require you to understand and use the English language to a minimum level. This is called 'English proficiency'. Note, this is different to the English subject prerequisite.

Most institutions also require you to be a minimum age to study with them. Other rules may also apply.

If you do not meet the institution admission rules it will be up to the institution to decide whether you will be considered for a place.



2. Merit – competing for a place in a course

The number of places in a course is usually less than the number of people applying. You must therefore compete for a place on merit ie with your OP or selection rank.

Everyone who has met a course's minimum entry requirements is placed in a highest to lowest order based on their OP or selection rank. We make offers by going down the order until all places are filled. The place where we stop is called the 'cut-off', refer below.

For more information, refer to 'How you are selected to a course – further information' refer below.

Cut-offs

The number of applicants for a course, the standard of their OP or selection rank and the number of places available affect the cut-off. Generally cut-offs remain around the same each year but there can be large differences in some instances. Note also that cut-offs can change between offer rounds and between semesters.

Find previous cut-offs for each course on QTAC's website at www.qtac.edu.au and in the *QTAC Guide to Tertiary Courses*.

Note: Cut-offs are a guide only. Actual cut-offs are only known after offers have been made.

► Review tertiary study application and selection requirements

Applying for tertiary study

To apply for the courses in section 3 of this book you submit an application online at QTAC's website at www.qtac.edu.au. Applications will open for you on the first Tuesday in August in the year you study Year 12.

You can list up to six courses (preferences) on your application. Listing six courses increases your chances of getting an offer. It gives you back-up options in case you don't get the course you want most.

Closer to the time, read the *QTAC Guide to Tertiary Courses* and visit QTAC's website for more information about applying.

How you are selected for a course – further information

Except in a small number of cases eg where only an interview or audition is required QTAC uses your results in your Senior Education Profile to check you meet the entry requirements for the course you have applied for. If you do not, you will not be considered for a place in the course regardless of your OP or selection rank.

OP students

If you meet the entry requirements we will then use your OP to put you in the right place in the highest to lowest order.

Offers will first be made to applicants in OP band 1, then OP band 2 and so on. Where possible, all applicants with an OP the same as the cut-off for the course will receive an offer.

If there are too many applicants for the course and not enough places for everyone within the OP band cut-off, then finer selection is required. Finer selection may be based on your FPs, refer to 'Using Field Positions' on page 5.

In a very small number of cases, even using FPs is not enough to work out who should get an offer. In such cases it depends on the institution what they may use next.

It may be:

- your Australian Tertiary Admissions Rank (ATAR)
- your level of achievement in prerequisite subjects, school reports or other information, or
- your result on the QCS Test.

Selection example for OP eligible students

The following example shows students wanting to study Law at 'Roma University'. There are 150 places available (that is the course quota) but 225 students have applied.

Twenty-five applicants have an OP 1, 100 have an OP 2, and a further 100 have an OP 3. The table shows how students are selected. It also shows how FPs may be used in selecting students to courses.

Number of applicants within an OP band	Number of offers made	Course quota = 150
OP 1 25 applicants	25 offers made	Cumulative total = 25
OP 2 100 applicants	100 offers made	Cumulative total = 125
OP 3 100 applicants. FPs are used in selection	25 offers made based on applicants' FPs 75 applicants with OP 3 do not receive an offer	Cumulative total = 150 – quota filled
Total applicants = 225	Total offers = 150	

Using Field Positions

In section 3 of this book, 'Course Entry Requirements', the last two columns in the table are headed '**Fields used for Selection within OP**'. These columns show which FPs may be used if there are too many applicants in the OP cut-off band.

The **Primary Field** may be used for 'finer' selection of candidates with the same OP. The **Secondary Field** would only be used if the first Field was not fine enough (refer to examples below).

Selection example for Field Positions

Fields used for Selection within OP

Example 1.

Primary	Secondary
B	C

Using example 1, applicants with a FP of 1 in Field B will be selected before those with a FP of 2 in Field B, and so on.

If the Primary Field is not fine enough then your results in the Secondary Field, in this case Field C, will be considered next. Once again, a FP of 1 in Field C will be considered before a FP of 2 in Field C, and so on.

Example 2.

Primary	Secondary
A or B	C

In example 2, two possible fields (Field A or B) are used as alternative Primary selectors. In this case, for someone who has a FP of 1 in Field A and a FP of 2 in B, the Primary selector used would be Field A, that is, the better of the two. If this is not fine enough, then the Secondary field, in this case Field C, would be used.

Example 3.

Primary	Secondary
B and C	C

In example 3, the Primary selector shows two Fields used in combination. Assume that one student achieved a 3 in FP B and a 2 in FP C. In this case FP B (3) would be used as the Primary selector as it is the lowest score. If a Secondary selector was required FP C (2) would be used. In other words, you need to have done well in both Fields.

Applicants who have higher OP bands, that is OP bands above the cut-off for a particular course, are made offers regardless of their results in the relevant FPs, as long as they have met the minimum entry requirements.

Other things to consider

Special admissions schemes

Most institutions have special schemes that can assist you to get into courses such as:

Year 12 subject bonus

You may be given bonus OPs or ranks if you pass specific Senior subjects such as languages other than English (LOTE) or Maths C. You may also be given bonuses for passing tertiary level subjects while at school. Note, bonuses do not change your actual OP or selection rank. They are added to your OP or selection rank on your QTAC application for relevant preferences.

QTAC's Educational Access Scheme (EAS)

If you experience difficult circumstances that are beyond your control while in Years 11 and/or 12, and your results are affected, speak with your school guidance officer first. They may be able to help. You may also apply under QTAC's EAS when you lodge your QTAC application. The EAS is designed to make the application process fair for everyone.



Other schemes

Most institutions offer a range of other admission schemes. Some examples are those for elite athletes, living in the local area of the institution, Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander access schemes.

Find further information on special admissions schemes on QTAC's website at www.qtac.edu.au and contact the institutions.

Note: Policies can change at any time so bonus schemes may not be available or may have changed by the time you apply for courses.

Extra qualifications

You may have an extra qualification eg Certificate III or an Australian Music Examinations Board (AMEB) qualification which can be given its own rank. The extra rank is not added to your OP or OP ineligible rank. Rather, the institution you apply to decides which they will use first. Generally it is the highest but this depends on the institution.

The Year 12 pathways diagram on page 6 shows examples.

Extra requirements

Some courses have extra requirements that are not needed to get into the course but must be completed before you can graduate. For example, State and Commonwealth laws require background, health and criminal record checks before you can work in such areas as teaching and nursing etc.

More QCAA information

Address: Level 7, 154 Melbourne Street, South Brisbane QLD 4101

Post: PO Box 307, Spring Hill QLD 4004

Telephone: (07) 3864 0299

Email: office@qcaa.qld.edu.au

Web: www.qcaa.qld.edu.au

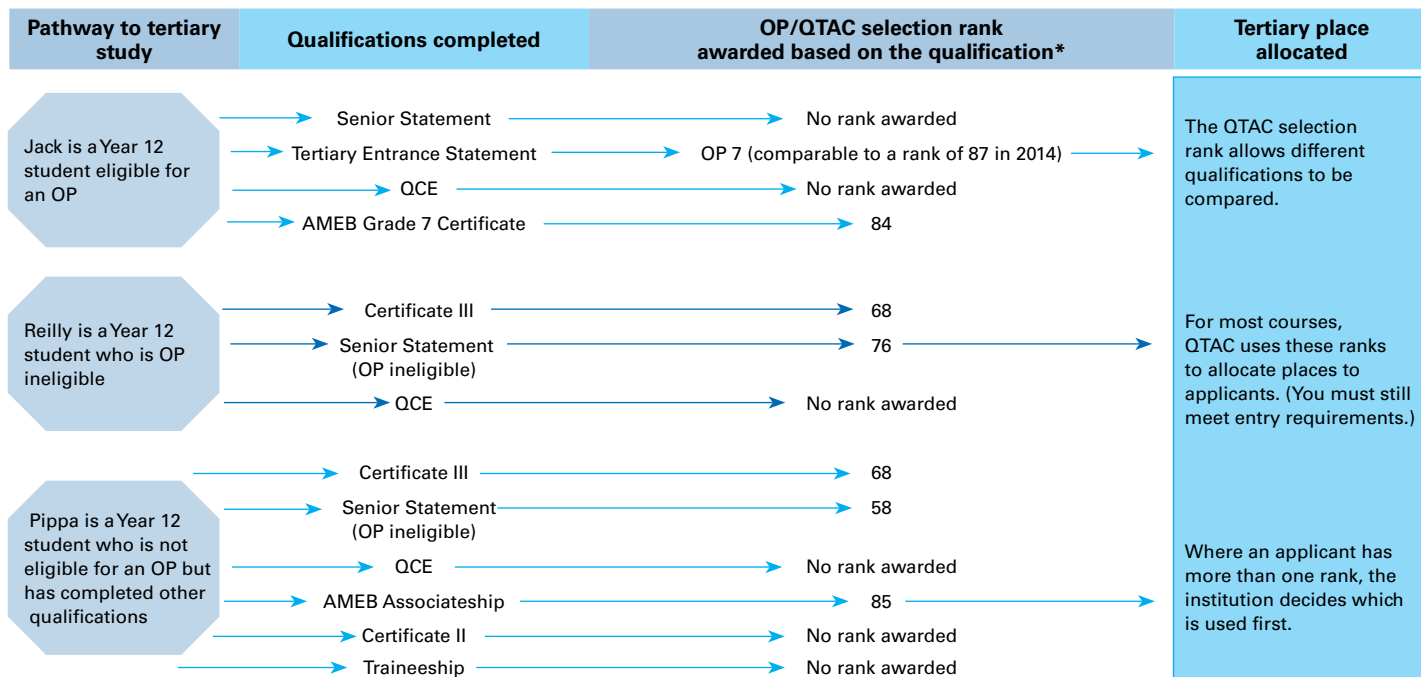
Office hours: 8.30am – 4.30pm weekdays, excluding public holidays

TERTIARY PREREQUISITES 2018

YOUR ESSENTIAL GUIDE FOR CHOOSING SENIOR SUBJECTS



Year 12 pathways – the diagram below shows how different qualifications/pathways can lead to tertiary study



* QTAC assigns a QTAC selection rank to a qualification based on a variety of tables and individual tertiary institution rules. Not all qualifications get a rank and ranks for qualifications can change. Multiple ranks are not combined to give a higher one.

▶ Course costs and financial assistance

Course costs

Course costs vary between universities, TAFE Queensland and private providers. Contact the individual institution for information.

Commonwealth supported places

The Australian Government currently subsidises courses offered at public universities, the Australian Maritime College and some courses at Christian Heritage College. Visit www.studyassist.gov.au for more information.

TAFE Queensland

The cost to study a TAFE Queensland qualification depends upon the course. Some courses are subsidised for students who meet the required eligibility criteria.

There are three main types of course fees:

- ▶ **Full fee (fee)** – student pays the total cost of the course with many courses eligible for VET FEE-HELP or FEE-HELP or able to be paid through a payment plan.
- ▶ **Subsidised (Sub)** – the cost of the course is subsidised reducing the cost for eligible students.
- ▶ **Concession** – the cost of the course is further reduced for students who hold a relevant concession card.

If you have any questions in relation to study costs for TAFE Queensland courses visit www.tafeqld.edu.au or contact TAFE Queensland in your region on 1300 308 233.

CQUniversity Australia VET courses

Students studying VET courses at CQUniversity Australia are required to contribute to the cost of training and assessment services. Co-contribution fees may vary between locations and courses. Upfront fees may apply and there may be additional material and administration costs. For more information, contact CQUniversity.

Approved private higher education providers

Fees for courses offered by private higher education providers vary between private providers. Students usually pay full fees.

Financial assistance

Financial assistance while you study may be available through the following:

- ▶ **Income support** – the Department of Human Services provides income support for students, including Youth Allowance, Austudy or ABSTUDY, Pensioner Education Supplement – for recipients of some Department of Human Services and Veterans' Affairs payments, Education Entry

Payment – if returning to study or retraining, Fares allowance, other concessions and allowances. For more information go to www.humanservices.gov.au, www.facebook.com/StudentUpdate and www.twitter.com/StudentUpdateAu.

- ▶ **Australian Government scholarships** – Relocation Scholarships if you have to live away from your family home to study and Student Start-up Scholarships – for upfront costs such as textbooks and specialised equipment. For more information including eligibility criteria go to www.humanservices.gov.au.
- ▶ **Commonwealth Scholarships Program** – for commencing Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander students. Includes scholarships for the costs of education, accommodation, undertaking an enabling course and access to higher education in areas of national priority. Application information is available from universities and other higher education providers.
- ▶ **Tertiary institution scholarships** – ranging from equity to academic to sporting scholarships. For information go to institution websites.
- ▶ **QTAC's Educational Access Scheme (EAS)** – for applicants who experienced difficult circumstances that have negatively impacted on their studies, refer to page 5.
- ▶ **Bonus and special admissions schemes** – some tertiary institutions have bonus and special admissions schemes offering scholarships or bursaries. Refer to page 5 or institution websites.
- ▶ **Industry scholarships** – some companies and community groups offer scholarships that may be in conjunction with institutions, and are usually in particular areas of study. Contact the institution or search the web.

Loans

- ▶ **Higher Education Loan Program (HELP)** – the Australian Government offers a range of loans that enable eligible Commonwealth supported and fee-paying students to defer payment of all or some of their study costs. For information go to www.studyassist.gov.au/sites/studyassist/help-payingmyfees.

Please note

Subject to the passage of legislation changes to HELP loan offerings will commence 1 January 2016. For information go to www.studyassist.gov.au/sites/studyassist/helpfulresources/pages/studentoverview_budget2014.

- ▶ **Tertiary institution loans** – some institutions make loans available to students in difficult financial circumstances. Contact the institution.

▶ Choose your Senior subjects – activity sheet

The activity sheet helps you to choose Senior subjects. File this activity sheet with your Senior Education and Training (SET) Plan that maps your learning and career pathways. (For more information on SET Plans, refer to the QCAA website at www.qcaa.qld.edu.au.)

Interests, aptitudes and achievements in Year 10

- ▶ What were my best subjects?
- ▶ What subjects did I enjoy most?
- ▶ What were my results in these subjects?
- ▶ What activities outside of school (such as music or sport) do I enjoy?

Best Subjects in Year 10	Achievement Levels	Subjects I am Considering for Years 11 and 12
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

Career goals

- ▶ What job would I enjoy?
- ▶ What job would I be good at?
- ▶ What is my short term career goal ie after high school studies?
- ▶ What is my long term career goal ie after working for five years?
- ▶ Am I interested in subjects in Years 11 and 12 that I haven't already studied?
- ▶ Do I need to undertake further studies?

Tertiary courses

- ▶ What are the courses I am interested in?
- ▶ Which institutions/campuses offer these courses?
- ▶ Do those courses have prerequisites, other entry requirements and specific institution admission rules?
- ▶ Are there any Field Positions used and will my Year 11 and 12 subjects make me eligible for them?

Course Name	Institution/Location	Prerequisites	Other Entry Requirements	Will I meet Prerequisites/Other Requirements (Yes/No)
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Other considerations for tertiary study

- ▶ Will I be eligible for any **subject bonus schemes** for passing specific subjects at school? (Note: Policies can change at any time so the bonus schemes may not be the same in two years' time or when applying for courses.)
- ▶ Will I be eligible for any other special admissions schemes, such as the Educational Access Scheme (EAS)? Refer to page 5 for details.

SECTION 2 – STUDY AREAS

This section gives a brief description of each of the following study areas:

- ▶ Built Environment and Design.
- ▶ Business and Tourism.
- ▶ Creative and Performing Arts.
- ▶ Education.
- ▶ Engineering and Technology.
- ▶ Health and Recreation.
- ▶ Humanities and Social Sciences.
- ▶ Information Technology.
- ▶ Law.
- ▶ Primary Industries and Environment.
- ▶ Sciences.

The prerequisites for courses in each of these study areas are outlined in section 3: Course Entry Requirements.



▶ Built environment and design

Architectural drafting

- ▶ Produce drawings from an architect's sketch plans
- ▶ Work out material and labour costs, and completion dates
- ▶ Inspect building sites and supervise a construction site's progress
- ▶ Design buildings and manage construction
- ▶ Organise construction process and building development activities
- ▶ Manage building construction by having an understanding of building technology and construction management, economics, law and the use of specialist workers

Architecture

- ▶ Design buildings and other structures, and prepare drawings including safety regulations, legal requirements, building materials and interior fittings
- ▶ Meet with builders, clients and planning authorities, send out contracts and coordinate construction

Building surveying and inspecting

- ▶ Enforce building and construction laws and regulations
- ▶ Inspect buildings to ensure safety standards, building regulations and codes of practice are being met, issue building permits, and advise on building matters

Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

- ▶ Create geographically referenced data layers for land use planning, mapping, surveying, transportation and infrastructure planning and real estate analysis

Industrial design

- ▶ Design objects for personal and commercial use that are reliable, safe and comfortable to use
- ▶ Analyse a product's demand

Interior design

- ▶ Design a building's interior, exhibition's or commercial display's layout and furnishing
- ▶ Organise material supplies, provide cost estimates, inspect work progress and maintain time and quality controls on site

Landscape architecture

- ▶ Apply ecological planning and design principles to improve an external space's appearance
- ▶ Work on projects such as planning urban plazas, parks and recreation centres, highways and streetscapes, mined land, coastal planning and heritage

Property economics

- ▶ Manage property assets, including a property development, sale, valuation and management

Quantity surveying

- ▶ Monitor building projects from design through to completion
- ▶ Work out material, labour, equipment costs for tender documents and determine payment progress

Urban, regional and town planning

- ▶ Develop land use plans that ensure spaces are healthy
- ▶ Interact with governments, developers and community groups to manage urban and rural areas

▶ Business and tourism

▶ Business and Commerce

Accounting

- ▶ Provide financial services including account management, taxation and auditing
- ▶ Prepare financial reports for banks, foreign exchange services and other financial services

Actuarial services

- ▶ Work out future cash flows
- ▶ Make projections on financial plans and risk management
- ▶ Design financial policies, investment plans and strategic financial plans

Advertising

- ▶ Coordinate advertising campaigns using print, radio and television to encourage people to buy products or services
- ▶ Research products, marketing goals and target markets

Business

- ▶ Learn about a range of areas including accounting, economics, strategy, finance, law, e-commerce and human resources

Commerce

- ▶ Explore the impacts of political, social, cultural and technological decisions on an economy
- ▶ Learn about factors that drive economic behaviour

E-commerce

- ▶ Manage transactions through the internet, email and other electronic media
- ▶ Manage an organisation's electronic commerce system

Economics

- ▶ Research economic trends on issues such as taxation, employment, imports and exports, and interest and exchange rates
- ▶ Study how people, companies and governments act in relation to the supply and demand of goods and services
- ▶ Gain an understanding of an economic system's parts

Environmental economics

- ▶ Study a project's environmental impact and advise on environmental management regulations

Finance and banking

- ▶ Use business skills in banks, credit unions, building societies, insurance, superannuation, foreign exchange, stockbroking and financial planning

Financial management

- ▶ Evaluate an organisation's profits and suggest ways to increase productivity and outputs
- ▶ Determine the value of an organisation's facilities and services, and provide investment advice

Financial planning

- ▶ Advise on aspects of personal financial planning including investment, lifestyle and financial goals, insurance, social security, superannuation and retirement planning, estate planning and taxation
- ▶ Build wealth for individuals to achieve financial security

Government/public policy

- ▶ Cover issues such as Australian political institutions, political theory, public sector resource management, public policy, government-business relations and public project evaluation

Human resource management

- ▶ Work with an organisation's staff across areas including recruitment, training, development, organisational analysis, occupational health and safety and industrial relations

Industrial relations

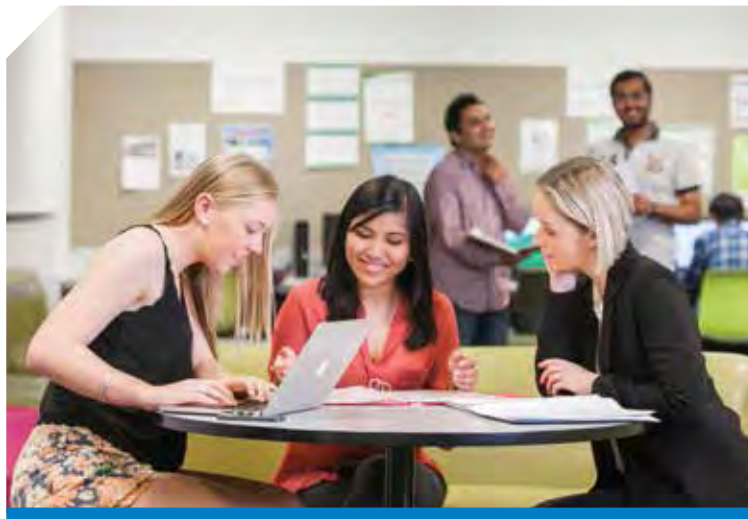
- ▶ Advise on legal issues and policies, represent organisations in industrial settlements, advise on enterprise based agreements
- ▶ Solve disputes between employers and staff such as pay issues and employment conditions
- ▶ Implement workplace policies that ensure industry and statutory standards are met

Information systems

- ▶ Design and manage information systems to maximise organisational effectiveness

International business

- ▶ Combine business skills with an Asian, Pacific or European focus
- ▶ Develop skills in communication, research and problem solving within different political and cultural settings

**Logistics**

- ▶ Manage the flow and storage of goods and other resources

International logistics

- ▶ Handle freight, global buying, customs broking and cargo regulatory systems both in Australia and overseas

Management

- ▶ Perform tasks such as planning, decision-making, organising, motivating and controlling the organisational resources
- ▶ Manage the effective production and marketing of an organisation's resources

Maritime logistics

- ▶ Combine practical maritime knowledge with theoretical business skills, concentrating on the shipping industry
- ▶ Work in the maritime transport industry or in fisheries, aquaculture, marine and coastal parks, environment or conservation

Marketing

- ▶ Develop products and services that target specific markets
- ▶ Analyse and research markets to increase a company's sales

Office administration

- ▶ Use a range of skills related to the office environment including accounting, communication, computing, office management and public administration

Organisational behaviour

- ▶ Use psychology to produce an efficient and effective workforce

Organisational communication

- ▶ Improve an organisation's communication practices, manage change and produce reports, manuals, tenders, brochures and newsletters

Property management

- ▶ Inspect rental properties, arrange maintenance and repair, collect bond money, draw up lease agreements and advertise vacant properties for lease

Property marketing

- ▶ Advertise and promote properties for sale or rent

Property valuation

- ▶ Estimate land and buildings values as a basis for sales, taxes, banking transactions and insurance

Public relations

- ▶ Educate the public about particular issues, and develop a positive identity for an organisation
- ▶ Advise what impacts an organisation's strategic plans will have on different groups in society
- ▶ Talk with the media, organise promotional material and events, and develop strategic plans for an organisation's long-term goals

Real estate and development

- ▶ Study the commercial, economic and legal issues around property management, valuation and marketing

Retail

- ▶ Combine business skills with retail-specific subjects such as buying, merchandising, promotions or customer service, sales management, marketing and human resource management

Social media and online-community management

- ▶ Implement social media campaigns, including online editorials, content management, strategic development, monitoring and reporting
- ▶ Talk with customers, create interest, increase traffic and improve brand awareness

Work health and safety

- ▶ Maintain work health and safety programs

▶ Hospitality, Tourism and Travel**Catering/food and service management**

- ▶ Plan catering operations, and food and drink service in hotels, motels and similar operations

Club management

- ▶ Manage clubs and casinos, and organise large-scale conventions and events

Event management

- ▶ Organise events such as conferences and festivals

Hospitality

- ▶ Develop managerial skills to coordinate hospitality operations such as food and gaming, kitchen operations and franchising

Hotel management

- ▶ Work as an accommodation manager, entertainment coordinator, housekeeper, financial controller or front office manager

Leisure studies

- ▶ Design experiences that encourage leisure participation, discover the barriers that limit participation, and learn how people's leisure needs change during their lives

Recreation and leisure management

- ▶ Coordinate recreation activities for the benefit of the community

Sport tourism management

- ▶ Attract events and tourists to cities, educate on the importance of good health through sports activity and the increased mobility of sports minded and travel minded people

Tour management

- ▶ Provide information about places of interest and local attractions to visitors

Tourism and leisure studies

- ▶ Examine the tourism and leisure industry, and plan leisure programs

Tourist information management

- ▶ Offer accommodation and travel suggestions to tourists, promote tourism and assess tourist opportunities

Travel management

- ▶ Make travel arrangements for tourists

▶ Creative and performing arts

Animation

- ▶ Create drawn and painted animation, plus computer and 2D/3D animation with the use of puppets and other experimental media

Camera operation

- ▶ Set up, position and operate camera equipment in film and television studios or on location

Cinematography

- ▶ Direct camera and lighting crews working on films and make artistic and technical decisions about the images

Creative writing

- ▶ Study expressive writing including popular fiction, contemporary writing, and culturally specific writing styles
- ▶ Write poetry, novels, short stories, biographies, plays, and scripts for film, radio, television and other electronic media

Dance

- ▶ Study a variety of performance styles
- ▶ Learn theory for work in dance companies, freelance choreography, dance research, teaching, dance therapy and community dance work

Design

- ▶ Use visual arts knowledge to produce creative designs
- ▶ Create designs by expressing individual thoughts and feelings

Drama and theatre

- ▶ Work as a drama teacher, arts administrator, playwright, director, stage manager, stage designer, drama therapist, community arts officer, actor or theatre technician

Editing

- ▶ Correct publications and manage the production of printed, online, music, video or image publications

**Fashion design**

- ▶ Create and develop original designs, make patterns and select materials and colours to be used for garments and accessories
- ▶ Coordinate the manufacture of garments

Film arts

- ▶ Develop skills in creative disciplines of popular media such as animation, film and television production, photography or screen production

Games design

- ▶ Understand the structures and systems that are used in games development for multiple end formats
- ▶ Use up-to-date digital technologies to study programming, game design and philosophies, animation, modelling, motion capture, sound and narrative

Graphic design

- ▶ Design artwork and publications, including digital and multimedia artwork, signage, packaging, exhibitions and corporate identity

Illustrating

- ▶ Create drawings and designs for advertisements, magazines, books, newspapers, multimedia, film, television, scientific publications and websites

Interior design

- ▶ Plan and design the interiors of living spaces
- ▶ Advise on structural alterations to building interiors, and coordinate the implementation of designs from start to finish

Lighting

- ▶ Control lighting equipment in studios or on sets during stage performances, television programs or film productions

Multimedia

- ▶ Learn the computer imaging/graphics that influence the design of computer software, image creation and sound production
- ▶ Create graphic images, sound, text and videos for multimedia programs

Music

- ▶ Specialise in performance, composition, music technology/production and music therapy

Photography and photo imaging

- ▶ Use camera and lighting equipment to record images

Photojournalism

- ▶ Take photos for stories and news

Production

- ▶ Oversee the production of radio, film, television and theatre shows

Scriptwriting

- ▶ Write screenplays for films, television programs, video games or multimedia

Sound engineering

- ▶ Operate technical equipment to amplify, mix, record, enhance or reproduce sound for performing arts and artists

Textile design

- ▶ Create fabric designs and patterns using digital processes, screen printing, embroidery and weaving

Three-dimensional design

- ▶ Design sign systems, furniture, exhibitions for commercial purposes, lighting, packaging and the environment

Visual/fine art

- ▶ Specialise in carving, ceramics, drawing, gold and silver smithing, illustration, multimedia, painting, printmaking or sculpture

▶ Education**Education**

- ▶ Teach all levels of education including primary, secondary, special education and tertiary
- ▶ Undertake in-depth study of specialist secondary education topics
- ▶ Specialise in early childhood studies or in childcare centres, preschools and for family day care

Government policies and employment requirements for teaching

- ▶ State and Commonwealth legislation requires background, health and criminal record screening of applicants for employment involving contact with children, the inform and the aged. This includes unpaid work performed by students in the course of their studies. A criminal record check is undertaken as part of the application for registration as a teacher in Queensland and employment with the New South Wales Department of Education and Training.
- ▶ employment depends on gaining registration as a teacher:
 - in Queensland, through the Queensland College of Teachers
 - in New South Wales, through the Board of Studies, Teaching and Educational Standards
- ▶ In addition to the subject prerequisites needed for entry to their education course, teacher training students in Queensland must meet minimum standards of literacy as required by the Queensland College of Teachers at the start and completion of their studies.

- ▶ The NSW Board of Studies, Teaching and Educational Standards is currently reviewing entry requirements. For updated information on prerequisites for NSW courses, contact the institution where you want to study.

**▶ Engineering and technology****Aeronautical and aerospace engineering**

- ▶ Design and develop aircraft and satellite systems
- ▶ Maintain flight vehicles and their communication systems and space systems, while exercising strict safety and environmental controls

Agricultural engineering

- ▶ Develop agricultural production systems, conserve and manage soil, water and forest resources, minimise agriculture's environmental impact and improve the quality of primary products

Biomedical engineering

- ▶ Apply engineering to medicine and life sciences, such as cell and tissue engineering, metabolic, medical imaging, instrumentation
- ▶ Use technology to collect, organise and analyse biological data

Chemical engineering

- ▶ Design and manage industrial processes in which materials undergo physical, chemical or biochemical changes

**Civil engineering**

- ▶ Plan and maintain structures such as large buildings, roads, bridges, tunnels, railways, airports or sewerage systems

Coastal engineering

- ▶ Combine aspects of civil engineering, oceanography and marine geology to combat coastal erosion and manage coastal zones

Computer systems engineering

- ▶ Develop computer technology, such as microprocessors, machine-level programming, computers and communication networks

Electrical engineering

- ▶ Maintain systems that generate and distribute electricity, such as generators, power stations, appliances and signalling devices

Electronic systems engineering

- ▶ Develop electronic communication networks, computer systems and processing, industrial electronics and navigation systems

Environmental engineering

- ▶ Manage projects associated with pollution and waste engineering, particularly liquid and solid wastes, and air and noise pollution
- ▶ Develop technologies to minimise the environmental impact of engineering projects and conserve the use of natural resources

Infomechatronic engineering

- ▶ Develop machines to provide new solutions to problems in the manufacturing and process industries, primary production and mining, and the service and health industries

Instrumentation and control engineering

- ▶ Install and maintain physical and chemical control system equipment

Manufacturing and materials engineering

- ▶ Learn how to use and make metals and materials including ceramics and plastics, and design new products using new materials
- ▶ Research and develop new methods for processing, shaping, improving and making materials

Marine surveying

- ▶ Inspect cargo, ships and equipment, and investigate marine accidents for shipping companies, insurance organisations and other maritime-related industries

Maritime/marine engineering

- ▶ Install, operate and maintain machinery on board ships and on off-shore systems, ensuring engines and ship-related machinery are operating efficiently
- ▶ Record and analyse data from engine room instruments
- ▶ Understand computer controlled processes in automatic control systems

Mechanical engineering

- ▶ Operate machines for transport, manufacturing, refrigeration, aviation, air conditioning and electric power sectors
- ▶ Coordinate production plants and factory production

Mechatronic engineering

- ▶ Design and create machinery that integrates with electronics and computer control
- ▶ Use cutting edge technologies in applications such as intelligent machines, smart devices and robotics

Medical engineering

- ▶ Design and assess medical, surgical, rehabilitation and sports equipment, and provide specialist advice to medical staff

Microelectronic engineering

- ▶ Develop electronic chips, circuits, microcomputer-based products and systems, computers and related systems
- ▶ Create intelligent artefacts

Minerals process engineering

- ▶ Research new technologies and techniques to produce refined metals and minerals from crude ores using environmentally acceptable methods
- ▶ Design and develop the entire production process and coordinate the operation

Mining engineering

- ▶ Survey ore deposits, evaluate their worth, study their overall structure and assess the most economical and safe methods for extracting the ore
- ▶ Design the installations required and supervise the construction and operation of mining enterprises

Multimedia telecommunication engineering

- ▶ Fix multimedia data communication issues, especially for sound and video

Naval architecture and engineering

- ▶ Design and maintain boats and floating structures
- ▶ Develop a ship's design and specify the building materials required

Ocean engineering

- ▶ Design off-shore structures by using knowledge of physical processes in the oceans and their effect on constructed marine systems
- ▶ Research and develop systems and technologies that withstand, without negatively affecting, the natural environment

Renewable energy engineering

- ▶ Research renewable natural resources including solar, rain, wind, hydro, wave, tidal and geothermal heat
- ▶ Design and implement renewable energy technology

Software engineering

- ▶ Develop and maintain high quality software and large software systems such as business systems, management tools, office software

Surveying

- ▶ Collect, assess and report on particular land and geographic information

Telecommunications engineering

- ▶ Design and monitor telecommunications networks and broadcast equipment such as satellite, telephone, optical fibres and computer systems

▶ Health and recreation**Acupuncture**

- ▶ Influence acupuncture points with needles, moxibustion (a heat treatment that warms the acupuncture point with a slow smouldering herb call moxa) or finger pressure

Aromatherapy

- ▶ Blend oils specifically for each individual and suggest methods of use such as massage, inhalation or water immersion, to enhance wellbeing

Beauty therapy

- ▶ Use knowledge of anatomy, physiology, skin disorders, cosmetic chemistry, health and nutrition to perform treatments, analyse skin and body problems, and give advice on treatments

**Biomedical science**

- ▶ Focus on the biological aspects of medical science and find jobs in applied health sciences or biomedical research

Chiropractic

- ▶ Diagnose, treat, rehabilitate and prevent pain and disability of the spine and extremities

Dental hygiene

- ▶ Undertake a range of duties including teeth cleaning and scaling, and education in oral health care and hygiene

Dental technology

- ▶ Construct and repair dental appliances such as dentures, crowns and bridges

Dental therapy

- ▶ Provide a range of oral health services to schoolchildren in government dental clinics and the broader community

Dentistry

- ▶ Treat oral diseases, injuries and abnormalities of the mouth, including operations such as fillings and crowns, and provide preventive oral health care education

Dietetics

- ▶ Apply specialist scientific knowledge in food and nutrition, dietary design and management of food services to help both the sick and the healthy community

Environmental health

- ▶ Promote safe hygiene, health and good environmental practices, investigate food complaints, monitor pollution levels and develop community support systems

Exercise science

- ▶ Assess, prescribe and evaluate exercise to improve overall and specific body functions

Fitness

- ▶ Work with allied health staff in fitness facilities such as gyms and aquatic centres

Health information

- ▶ Organise and administer health information systems in hospitals and health services

Health promotion and health education

- ▶ Work with community services, educators and governments to improve public awareness of health-related issues

Health services

- ▶ Coordinate activities that provide health services, and seek to improve services, facilities and funding arrangements in the health industry

Herbal medicine

- ▶ Use medicines made from whole plants to promote health, treat or prevent illness and restore balance in disease

Homeopathy

- ▶ Diagnose patient health problems, suggest herbal and mineral remedy treatments and cures, and dispense these prescribed cures

Indigenous health

- ▶ Plan and manage programs that meet the health needs of Indigenous Australian communities
- ▶ Understand the interaction between Indigenous cultures and public health strategies, with an emphasis on health promotion and primary health care

Massage therapy

- ▶ Improve the functioning of joints and muscles, and relieve mental and physical fatigue, treat soft tissue dysfunction, alleviate pain and enhance movement and function

Medical laboratory techniques

- ▶ Work with doctors, scientists and laboratory assistants to conduct laboratory tests that diagnose and treat diseases and disorders

Medical radiation technology

- ▶ Use medical imaging technology or radiotherapy technology that helps diagnose and manage disease and injury

Medicine and surgery

- ▶ Examine, diagnose and treat injuries, diseases and other health complaints, and prescribe medications and treatment to promote or restore good health

Midwifery

- ▶ Work with women through pregnancy, labour, childbirth and the postnatal period

Musculoskeletal therapy

- ▶ Address skeletal and muscular conditions through a range of measures such as exercise, diet, nutrition and posture

Naturopathy

- ▶ Restore and maintain patient health by emphasising nature's inherent self-healing process via education and use of natural therapeutics

Nursing

- ▶ Help individuals to achieve optimal health, cope with ill health and maintain their place in society

Nutrition

- ▶ Advise clients on the relationship between diet and health at both individual and group levels to foster healthy lifestyles

Occupational health and safety

- ▶ Identify hazards, assess risks, and design and implement programs such as emergency procedures, safety manuals, safe workplace practices and first aid

Occupational therapy

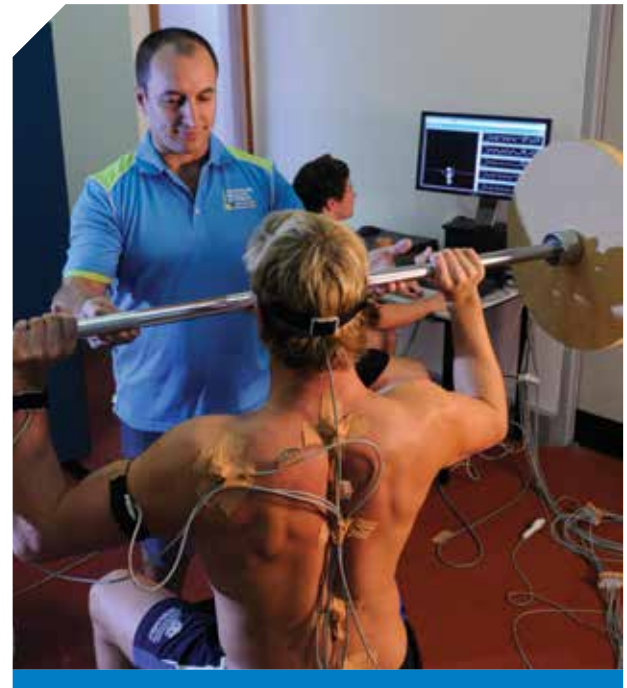
- ▶ Work with clients to overcome injury or illness, psychological or emotional difficulties, the effects of ageing or other limitations on everyday activities

Optometry

- ▶ Examine eyes, diagnose visual and other eye problems, treat eye diseases and abnormalities, and prescribe lenses, other optical aids or therapy

Osteopathy

- ▶ Address the underlying structural imbalances that can lead to discomfort and pain, and which limit healing from disease and injury



Paramedic science

- ▶ Provide pre-hospital intensive and emergency care, while working in teams alongside other emergency services personnel such as fire fighters and police

Pedorthics

- ▶ Improve human movement, in particular gait and foot function
- ▶ Conduct assessments and manufacture corrective footwear, orthoses or other supportive devices to address feet and mobility

Pharmacy

- ▶ Advise on medication's best use, distribution and storage
- ▶ Prepare medication, give advice about health, research and develop medicines, advise on government controls and regulations regarding medication supply and manufacture

Physiotherapy

- ▶ Help people who have physical disorders, pain or function loss because of injury, disease or other medical conditions

Podiatry

- ▶ Educate the community on the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of foot and lower limb disorders, injuries and disease

Public health

- ▶ Study the general health and community wellbeing promotions
- ▶ Be involved in immunisation campaigns and education programs on issues including road safety, substance abuse, disease prevention, hygiene, food safety and obesity

Recreation management

- ▶ Specialise in sports coaching, recreation management or fitness
- ▶ Emphasise the importance of sport and leisure to business, communication and human relations

Reflexology

- ▶ Stimulate the body's own natural healing response by adding pressure to reflex points in the feet, hands and ears

Seniors and elder healthcare

- ▶ Help the elderly maintain wellbeing, attend to injuries or illness, find suitable accommodation

Speech pathology

- ▶ Treat people who have communication disorders with their voice, fluency, hearing, speech and language or who have oral functioning difficulties such as eating or swallowing

Sport development

- ▶ Develop and promote health, fitness, sport and recreation activities throughout the community
- ▶ Study basic sport and exercise science and extend this to sports marketing and management, physical activity promotion, sports psychology, nutrition and sport coaching

▶ Humanities and social sciences

▶ Humanities

Architectural studies

- ▶ Examine architectural and art styles and fashions including the physical, social, cultural and political influences shaping the built environment through history

Art history

- ▶ Review visual arts, sculpture and architecture in specific periods, with attention to the historical development of individual artists, techniques and trends

Classics and ancient history

- ▶ Study history and civilisation of ancient Greece, Rome, other Mediterranean cultures and the ancient Near East

Communication studies

- ▶ Review human communication theories at the interpersonal, organisational and mass communication levels and communication skills development

English studies

- ▶ Specialise in literature, cultural studies and communication, linguistics, writing, medieval and renaissance studies

Film and media studies

- ▶ Understand literature and the mass media from a social, political and historical point of view

History

- ▶ Study continuity and change over time including special areas such as modern history and international relations

Journalism

- ▶ Focus on journalistic techniques, understand the history and press development, and prepare for a range of media including print, radio, film and television



Languages and linguistics

- ▶ Specialise in one or more languages, or study the science of language

Media production

- ▶ Gain hands-on experience in radio, film and video production

Organisational communication

- ▶ Work with organisations to improve communication practices, manage change, plan communication strategies, and produce reports, brochures and newsletters

Philosophy

- ▶ Study fundamental beliefs. Studies look at morals, politics, religion and the social sciences, logic and the philosophy of language

Religious studies

- ▶ Examine general and comparative religion, specific religious traditions, languages and modern studies involving philosophy and the social sciences

Theology

- ▶ Study religious doctrines and their use by the community on both a personal and interpersonal scale

▶ Interdisciplinary studies

American studies

- ▶ Focus on American literature, history, culture and politics

Asian studies

- ▶ Explore Asia's cultures, values, social organisations, languages and literature

Australian studies

- ▶ Analyse Australian culture, society and history, and compare these with those of other countries

Cognitive science

- ▶ Study the brain's cognitive processes and their effect on behaviour including perception, language, learning, memory, thought and comprehension
- ▶ Analyse and research the brain's problem-solving, reasoning and deductive abilities

Comparative literature and history studies

- ▶ Examine literature under the conditions in which it was written

Contemporary European studies

- ▶ Explore the major issues confronting Europe at the end of the twentieth century

Contemporary studies

- ▶ Study the key forces for change in society to understand and prepare for future developments

Heritage and environmental tourism

- ▶ Review legislative, policy and practical issues relating to the protection and management of cultural, built and natural environments and tourism issues

Indigenous Australian studies

- ▶ Examine aspects of Indigenous Australian societies, cultures and lifestyles, and the contemporary issues affecting Indigenous Australians

Library information studies

- ▶ Operate recorded material systems, and acquire, circulate and maintain library materials

Peace studies

- ▶ Study post-conflict recovery processes including peacekeeping, non-violent action issues for reconciliation, and conflict resolution

▶ Social Sciences

Anthropology

- ▶ Explore the origins and development of human societies and culture by comparing communities.

Applied ethics

- ▶ Address contemporary moral issues rising out of societal change

Archaeology

- ▶ Discover the scientific and cultural study of prehistoric and historic civilisations, and reconstruct their technologies, adaptations and interactions

Behavioural sciences

- ▶ Explore aspects of human behaviour in a variety of environments

Chaplaincy

- ▶ Help meet spiritual, religious and ethical needs in practical and pastoral ways

Community welfare and human services

- ▶ Analyse social issues in a community environment and implement procedures to support individuals and groups to overcome difficulties and life changes

Counselling

- ▶ Foster wellbeing through personal growth, assistance after grief and loss, and support for people resolving crises and life problems

Geography

- ▶ Study environmental, urban, rural, economic, social and political issues

Government/public policy

- ▶ Examine governments including Australian political institutions and Asian governments, political ideas, modern political ideologies, and public administration and administrative theory

Organisational behaviour

- ▶ Apply psychology in the workplace to produce an efficient and effective workforce working in a safe and motivated environment

▶ Information Technology**Communication technology**

- ▶ Cover the hardware and software protocols for different communication media, and software for building secure applications

Computer science

- ▶ Study programming languages, computing and computing systems, including information structure and software design

Computer systems engineering

- ▶ Develop computer technology, including hardware and software such as microprocessors, machine-level programming, networks, communication infrastructures and control systems

Information environments

- ▶ Design network systems that groups use to help an organisation operate properly
- ▶ Ensure staff have access to needed information, and allow distributed groups to work together and communicate effectively

Information management/science

- ▶ Plan organisational information systems that cope with diverse information needs, manage and rationalise information processes
- ▶ Organise information from any source and ensure the cost effectiveness of information technology

Information systems

- ▶ Manage effective, integrated information systems for organisations. Learn database design and management, and understand the environment in which organisations operate

Interactive media and game development

- ▶ Combine advanced animation techniques and computer programming skills to create interactive design, video games, computer games, new digital media, films and virtual reality

Network security

- ▶ Manage computing and networking devices to allow reliable, private and confidential communication for sharing of data and resources
- ▶ Understand computer system operation, administration tools, security techniques, resource management, and security administration and policy

Psychology

- ▶ Study behaviour and mental processes to solve problems in health and education

Social work

- ▶ Help with social problems such as poverty, substance abuse, homelessness, conflict, discrimination and inequality

Sociology

- ▶ Examine the economy, social institutions, education, family, industrial relations, political system, and culture in contemporary society

Youth studies

- ▶ Consider the sociological, psychological and cultural worlds of young people. Work with children and young people

**Networking**

- ▶ Maintain computing devices using wired and wireless networks and networking devices, including networks linking, developing new systems and providing services on networks

Software engineering

- ▶ Maintain high quality software such as operating systems, communications software, and utility programs and applications

User experience

- ▶ Evaluate user interfaces, graphics, information architecture, usability, accessibility and human-computer interaction to improve customer interactions and the user experience

▶ Law**Barrister**

- ▶ Perform the majority of advocacy work in the superior courts and provide specialist advice

Criminology and criminal justice/justice administration

- ▶ Examine crime and the criminal justice system, including police studies, public security, corrections, crime analysis and prevention and youth justice

Law

- ▶ Gain an awareness of the common law system, Acts of Parliament, court decisions, and general principles of law
- ▶ Use and interpret words and terms, find the law by intelligent and informed reading, think through legal issues, and express and communicate legal ideas in speech and writing

Paralegal/legal studies

- ▶ Study the legal system at a level not leading to admission as a barrister or solicitor

Solicitor

- ▶ Draw up agreements, contracts and other legal documents, act as executors for estates of deceased persons and advise clients about the present state of the law in particular areas
- ▶ Bring a case to court, and argue a case in court or 'brief' a barrister to appear on their client's behalf

▶ Primary industries and environment

Agribusiness

- ▶ Apply business skills to agricultural settings, including the manufacture of farm supplies, farm production processes, and the storage, processing and marketing of farm commodities

Agricultural economics

- ▶ Analyse resource management, marketing, international trade and government policy in the primary sectors, including agriculture and national resource industries

Agricultural or rural science

- ▶ Study the physical, biological, technological, environmental and social factors affecting the production, processing, marketing, and distribution of food and fibre
- ▶ Develop the research skills needed for problem-solving in rural industries and environmental areas



Agronomy

- ▶ Examine the efficient and sustainable use of broad acre food and fibre crops such as wheat or cotton
- ▶ Analyse their environmental impact and the use of native and introduced plants for conservation purposes and animal food

Animal studies

- ▶ Study the health, breeding, nutrition, and production aspects of domestic animals, the use of animals for recreational purposes and the biology of Australia's unique wildlife

Aquaculture

- ▶ Study commercial aquatic plant and animal farming practices

Ecotourism

- ▶ Explore the management and recreational use of natural areas, modified landscapes, wildlife habitats, and places of ecological interest
- ▶ Learn specific environmental regulations and the environmental impact of tourism on different ecosystems

Environmental management

- ▶ Manage the interface between business, management and environmental science

Environmental modelling

- ▶ Make predictions of environmental systems, especially where environmental impacts are assessed
- ▶ Construct models using mathematical, statistical and simulation techniques as well as computer systems, then manipulate the models to address hypothetical outcomes

Environmental science

- ▶ Study an area concerned with the chemical, physical and biological aspects of the environment and its relationship with humans

Equine studies

- ▶ Follow a career in businesses and activities that involve horses, including veterinary assistant, assistant or manager of a horse stud, horse trainer or horse riding instructor

Fisheries

- ▶ Study marine organisms and their environment, fish populations, the catch's management and behaviour, or the engineering and ecological aspects of catching systems

Food technology

- ▶ Examine the management of foods from raw harvest, through production, storage and distribution to the consumers
- ▶ Optimise food quality and quantity, with safety and nutritional value of foods as a primary objective

Forestry

- ▶ Manage plantation and native forests as sustainable resources for purposes including timber production, tourism, nature conservation and bee-keeping

Horticultural technology

- ▶ Study the production of intensively managed crops such as fruits, vegetables, nuts, spices, cut flowers, foliage and nursery crops
- ▶ Develop and manage parks and recreation facilities, with both outdoor and indoor landscapes

Land/water resource science

- ▶ Analyse, manage and conserve natural resources
- ▶ Manage and conserve aquatic resources
- ▶ Cover the sustainable development, conservation and management of coastal or aquatic resources
- ▶ Study how natural ecosystems can be used for food, relaxation and recreation

Marine science

- ▶ Study marine aquaculture, biology, ecology, economics, engineering, geology and oceanography

Natural resource economics

- ▶ Use economic principles and techniques to analyse regional, national and global issues related to the use of natural resources

Nature conservation and wildlife management

- ▶ Manage landscapes and wildlife within a social, economic and scientific framework

Plant/crop protection

- ▶ Fight the insects, weeds and plant diseases that affect food and fibre production

Rural management

- ▶ Undertake professional, technologically-based training in agriculture or horticulture that is strongly management-oriented

Rural technology

- ▶ Combine knowledge of animal and plant production, agricultural mechanisation, soil and water conservation, and plant protection with their economic and environmental aspects

Soil science

- ▶ Focus on the scientific study of soil systems, including testing, classifying and mapping of soil and its surrounding area
- ▶ Conserve and manage soil in agricultural and urban settings and the natural environment, and develop and implement research programs to ensure the preservation of soil systems

Sustainability studies

- ▶ Identify and implement the best solutions for tackling problems in a socially just and environmentally sensitive manner, while maintaining acceptable standards of living

▶ Sciences

▶ Aviation and Nautical Sciences

Aviation

- ▶ Work as a pilot, flight instructor or in other aerial services including agricultural spraying, aerial surveying and photography
- ▶ Develop knowledge of the business aspects of the air transport industry including airport management and managing aircrew resources

Nautical science

- ▶ Study the knowledge needed for a deck officer in a merchant navy environment, including the fields of navigation, ship management, marine surveying and nautical knowledge

▶ Biological Sciences

Anatomy

- ▶ Examine the structures of living animals and plants, or any of their parts

Biochemistry

- ▶ Study the chemical processes that occur in living organisms including the properties of the chemical constituents of living matter and of compounds produced by living matter

Biology

- ▶ Study and research living things and their relationships to one another, as well as to the physical environment. Biology is divided into zoology and botany

Botany

- ▶ Cover all aspects of plant science: why plants grow where they do; how they grow; and the effect of nature, animals and humans on them

Entomology

- ▶ Understand all aspects of insects and related forms. Specialise in areas such as taxonomy and morphology, applied entomology, ecology, and medical and veterinary entomology

Microbiology

- ▶ Study microscopic organisms and their medical, veterinary, industrial and environmental uses

Parasitology

- ▶ Study parasitic animals, the diseases they cause, and the nature of the host-parasite relationship

Pharmacology

- ▶ Learn about the science of drugs, their preparation, uses and effects
- ▶ Understand the chemical substances that modify physiological function

Physiology

- ▶ Study the body fluids, cells, tissues and organs, and the way in which these individual parts are integrated

Zoology

- ▶ Investigate animal life from its single-celled form to large animals and their structure, function, behaviour and ecology

▶ Earth Sciences

Archaeology

- ▶ Study human origins, evolution, and prehistoric and historic societies and their activities by analysing artefacts, buildings and shipwrecks

Earth resources

- ▶ Learn about the distribution of elements in the solid earth, hydrosphere and atmosphere, and the principles governing their migration
- ▶ Cover geology, chemistry, mining and exploration, geochemistry and environmental science

Earth science

- ▶ Undertake studies in solid earth, the hydrosphere and the atmosphere, including the Earth's properties and the natural processes that act on both its surface and its interior

- ▶ Apply chemistry, physics, mathematics, computing or biology to Earth systems

Geography

- ▶ Study environmental, urban, rural, economic issues, particularly the regional patterning of natural resources, their development and associated human impact

Geology

- ▶ Study geology, chemistry, geochemistry and other sciences to identify the materials, chemistry, structure and landforms of the Earth

Geology and geophysics

- ▶ Explore and mine mineral, metal and fuel deposits
- ▶ Specialise in exploration geology, mining geology, exploration geophysics and mining geophysics

Geophysics

- ▶ Look at the Earth's interior, studying such physical properties as seismic waves, heat flow, gravity and magnetism

Hydrology

- ▶ Explore the science of the movement, distribution and quality of water on the land or under the Earth's surface

Marine science

- ▶ Combine marine biology, oceanography, marine geoscience and environmental management to study the marine environment
- ▶ Investigate and manage human impacts on the marine environment and marine resources

Meteorology

- ▶ Forecast the weather and study the physics and dynamics of the atmosphere, climate and weather patterns
- ▶ Study specific climate change and investigate the most efficient methods of analysing and forecasting atmospheric conditions
- ▶ Analyse and interpret atmospheric data relating to weather conditions, research and develop new theoretical concepts

Oceanography sciences

- ▶ Explore the origin of ocean basins, tides, waves, currents and their physical interactions, the chemistry of seawater and life in the oceans, productivity and habitats

▶ Environmental Sciences

Air, land and water science

- ▶ Assess, evaluate and manage the degradation, rehabilitation and conservation of atmosphere, land and water systems
- ▶ Assess and attempt to minimise the impact of agricultural, rural and urban developments on air, soil and water systems

Coastal management

- ▶ Monitor coastal habitats and water quality in estuaries and inshore areas, particularly marine ecosystems, coastal ecosystems, aquatic ecosystems and coastal protected areas
- ▶ Restore and repair critically damaged areas

Ecology

- ▶ Study how living organisms interact with their environment. These environments range from the individual to the community and the ecosystem itself

▶ Interdisciplinary Biological Areas

Biotechnology

- ▶ Use knowledge from a range of scientific disciplines including molecular biology, genetics, biochemistry, microbiology and immunology to create new products
- ▶ Cover activities including fermentation technologies for plant and animal cells and waste remediation

Computational biology

- ▶ Use computing to manage large biological datasets and use this information and mathematical sciences to understand biological processes

- ▶ Span the full range of biological investigation from the analysis of molecular structure and function to the modelling of systems such as ecosystems

Drug design and development/pharmaceutical chemistry

- ▶ Design new pharmaceutical chemicals through successive stages of synthesis, testing, formulation and large-scale production

Food science, nutrition and technology

- ▶ Cover the fundamental physical, chemical and biochemical nature of foods and the principles of food processing
- ▶ Develop, research, select, process and distribute safe, wholesome, nutritious and appealing foodstuffs
- ▶ Write food standard guidelines

Wine science

- ▶ Learn about wine, brewing and food processing industries
- ▶ Work in wineries, production management, quality control, and research and development



▶ Mathematics and Computer Science

Computer science

- ▶ Design, develop and implement computer systems at a general level for generic distribution or with particular specifications for an organisation
- ▶ Design and use elements of a computer system such as operating systems, computer languages, graphics and image processing, and networks

Mathematics

- ▶ Work with governments or large corporations to solve business and social problems, and to keep their technology, management methods and specialist products ahead of rivals
- ▶ Work in universities and research organisations conducting pure or applied mathematical research

Statistics

- ▶ Solve problems for which no theory can make exact predictions, forecast for decision-makers or conduct operational research to improve efficiency for managers
- ▶ Design experiments and analyse data in biological, medical, general scientific, sociological research, business management, marketing and financial analysis

▶ Medical Sciences

Biomedical science

- ▶ Investigate the relationship between humans, health and disease using knowledge from a number of disciplines including chemistry, physics, mathematics and biochemistry

Clinical laboratory techniques and medical laboratory science

- ▶ Acquire the skills needed in clinical laboratories to perform tests and procedures that are used to diagnose disease, disorders and ailments
- ▶ Set up and maintain equipment, prepare slides and collect blood samples

Forensic science

- ▶ Study disciplines that emphasise the presentation of medical evidence in criminal cases, including molecular biology, chemistry, physics, biochemistry and pathology

Genetics

- ▶ Study genes and their effects to understand the process of heredity and variation in living organisms, and to discover how genetic material works
- ▶ Use genetic knowledge in teaching, genetic counselling, clinical laboratories, forensics and public policy

Human movement science

- ▶ Understand how and why human movement occurs, the adaptations to movement occurring with training, and changes in movement resulting from disorders, maturation and ageing
- ▶ Study biological perspectives on human movement to provide a basis for a range of professions in the areas of sport and exercise science, health promotion, and health and physical education

Neuroscience

- ▶ Study the nervous system, including the brain, spinal cord and neural networks controlling functions such as breathing, vision, hearing, learning and behaviour
- ▶ Understand human emotion, thought and behaviour, how the nervous system develops and functions, and neurological and psychiatric disorders

Sport science

- ▶ Assess and analyse the human body's performance in daily life, leisure and recreation activities, and in athletic pursuits
- ▶ Maximise body performance using analysis and specific performance objectives

▶ Physical Sciences

Chemistry

- ▶ Choose from study areas such as carbon compounds, metal and non-metal compounds, using mathematical methods to study chemicals and analytical chemistry

Industrial chemistry

- ▶ Learn chemical principles including the buying, processing and analysis of raw materials, and the nature of reactors and their control
- ▶ Understand the chemistry of industrial processes, operate and improve chemical plants, undertake quality control of products

Instrumentation

- ▶ Apply physics to the design and construction of high-technology tools in industries that seek to develop the next generation of technology

Laser sciences

- ▶ Examine the fundamentals of optics, laser design and construction, and the use of these technologies to address technological challenges
- ▶ Design and manufacture optical information systems, laser systems for industrial and agricultural alignment functions, and in medicine and ophthalmology

Materials science

- ▶ Develop new materials and study existing ones including metals, minerals, glasses and ceramics, synthetic and natural polymers
- ▶ Understand the importance of materials in scientific uses such as forensic investigation or in assessing the condition of existing structures

Physics

- ▶ Explore the fundamental properties of the universe and the laws that govern their behaviour
- ▶ Specialise in areas including mechanics, relativity, nuclear physics, optics, microprocessors, geophysics, measurement and instrumentation, and radiation physics

▶ Veterinary Science

Veterinary science

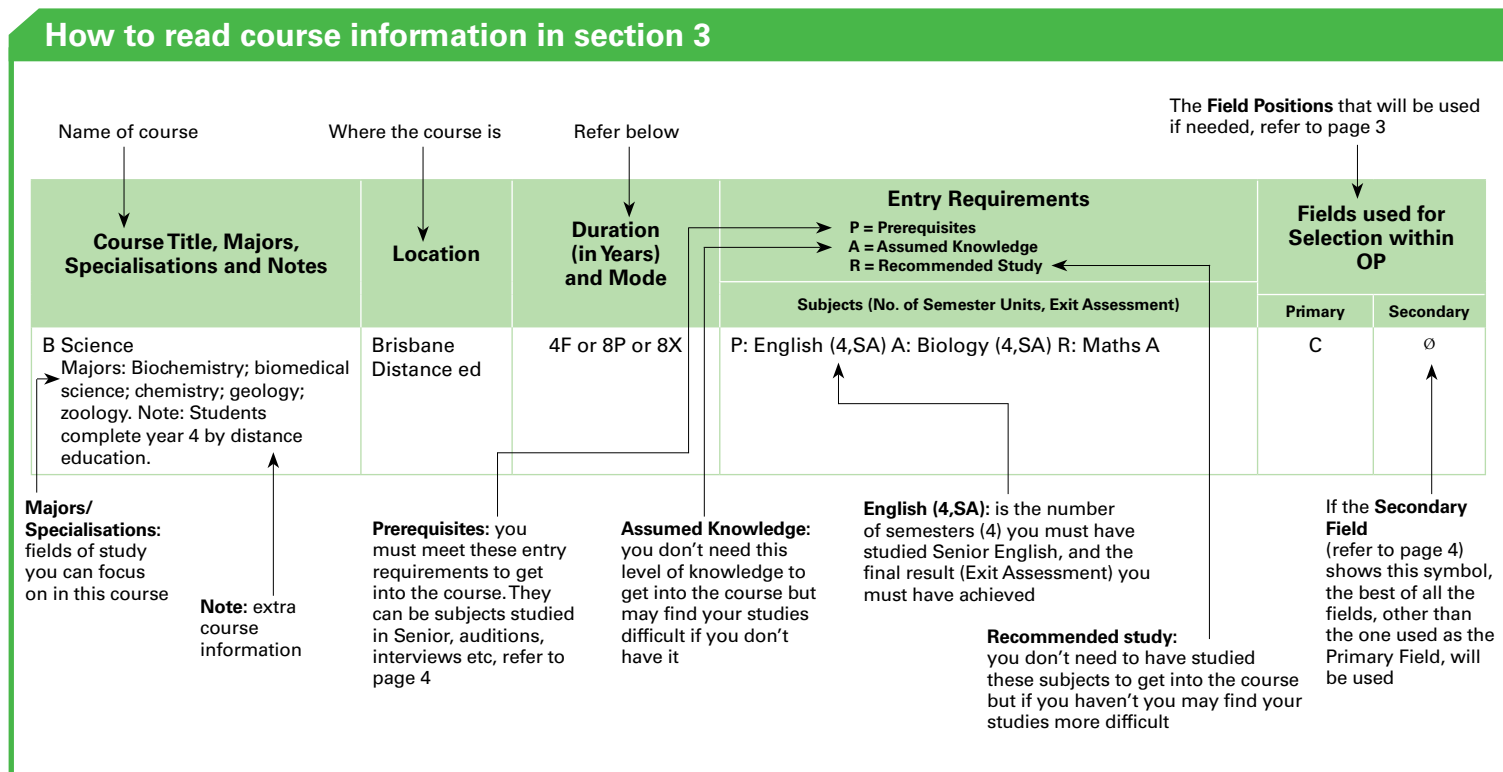
- ▶ Study the production, husbandry and care of animals in health and disease. These may be food animals, companion animals and animals in their native environment
- ▶ Work in private practice, government departments, universities, research institutes, wildlife and conservation or developing countries where animal agriculture is vital

SECTION 3 – COURSE ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Course information

Courses expected to be offered through QTAC in 2018 are listed in tables in this section. Each row of a table shows the details of one course.

The diagram below explains each detail and where necessary refers you to more information in section 1 of this book. Below the diagram explanations of some abbreviations will also help.



Abbreviations

Course Title (column 1)

- M = Masters Degree
- GradD = Graduate Diploma
- B = Bachelor's Degree
- AB = Associate Degree
- AdvD = Advanced Diploma
- D = Diploma
- C = Certificate

For example:

B Accounting = Bachelor of Accounting

D Social Science = Diploma of Social Science

Duration and Mode (column 3)

Duration: the minimum number of years in which the course can be completed.

Mode: the way a course is delivered ie full-time, part-time, distance education (external study), or flexible delivery. For example:

- F = full-time eg 3F = 3 years full-time on-campus
- P = part-time eg 6P = 6 years part-time on-campus
- X = external eg 6X = 6 years of distance education
- FL = flexible delivery – a combination of on-campus study and distance education

Exit Assessment (column 4)

- VHA = Very High Achievement
- HA = High Achievement
- SA = Sound Achievement
- LA = Limited Achievement
- VLA = Very Limited Achievement

CONNECT WITH QTAC



8.30AM - 4.30PM
WEEKDAYS



LEVEL 4,
154 MELBOURNE ST,
SOUTH BRISBANE



1300 GO QTAC
(1300 467 822)



www.facebook.com/
qtacinfo



TWITTER
@QTACinfo



WEBSITE
WWW.QTAC.EDU.AU

Australian Catholic University



Telephone: 1300 ASK ACU (1300 275 228)
Email: futurestudents@acu.edu.au
Website: www.acu.edu.au

Australian Catholic University (ACU) is recognised for its supportive and nurturing learning environment and close links with industry; giving students the chance to gain hands-on experience in the workplace. Staff are leading figures in their fields and passionate about giving students the best possible experience. The Brisbane campus focuses on the delivery of quality programs in arts, business, education, exercise science, midwifery,

nursing, paramedicine, physiotherapy, psychological science, social science, speech pathology and theology. ACU is a publicly-funded university, teaching within the Catholic intellectual tradition, and open to students of all beliefs. The University has seven campuses around Australia – in Adelaide, Ballarat, Brisbane, Canberra, Melbourne and Sydney (North Sydney and Strathfield). For more information, visit www.acu.edu.au.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Business and Tourism					
B Accounting and Finance	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	C	B
B Business Administration	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Business Administration/B Global Studies	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Commerce Majors: Accounting; accounting and commercial law (combined major); commercial law; human resource management; international business; management; marketing; occupational health, safety and environment; supply chain management.	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	C	B
B Commerce/B Business Administration Majors: Refer to B Commerce.	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Commerce/B Global Studies Majors: Refer to B Commerce.	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Human Resource Management	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	C	B
B Marketing	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	C	B
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Creative Arts Majors: Digital journalism; drama; literature; music; visual arts.	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
Education					
B Early Childhood Education (Birth to Five Years)	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Education (Early Childhood and Primary)	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21 (4,SA)	B	C
B Education (Primary)	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21 (4,SA)	B	C
B Teaching/B Arts (Secondary - Humanities) Majors: Business studies; drama; history; literature; music; theological studies/study of religions; visual arts.	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B	C
Health and Recreation					
B Applied Public Health	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Applied Public Health/B Global Studies	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Biomedical Science	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); any combination of Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Exercise and Health Science Note: Course under review and will change name from 2016.	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); one of Maths A, B or C, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Science21, Health Education or Physical Education (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Exercise and Sports Science	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); one of Maths A, B or C, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Science21, Health Education or Physical Education (4,SA)	B & C	B or C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Exercise Science/B Business Administration	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); one of Maths A, B or C, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Science21, Health Education or Physical Education (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Exercise Science/B Public Health	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); one of Maths A, B or C, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Science21, Health Education or Physical Education (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Midwifery	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Nursing	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Nursing/B Business Administration	Brisbane	4½F or 9P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Nursing/B Paramedicine	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Occupational Therapy	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Physical Education (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Paramedicine	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Physiotherapy	Brisbane	4F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Speech Pathology	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Health Education or Physical Education (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Arts Majors: Australian studies; business studies; digital journalism; drama; history; literature; music; philosophy; psychology; sociology; study of religions; theological studies; visual arts.	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Arts (Psychology)	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Arts/B Commerce Majors: Refer to B Arts and B Commerce.	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Arts/B Global Studies Majors: Refer to B Arts.	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Counselling	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Psychological Science	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Social Science Majors: Sociology.	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Social Work	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Theology Majors: Biblical studies; Christian thought; liberal arts (including philosophy).	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Theology/B Global Studies Majors: Refer to B Theology.	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
Information Technology					
B Information Technology	Brisbane	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	C	B
B Information Technology/B Business Administration	Brisbane	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	C	B

General footnotes:

∅ The best of all the fields, other than the one used as the primary selector, will be used.

For detailed course information, go to the Australian Catholic University website at www.acu.edu/study_at_acu

Australian Maritime College



Web enquiry form: www.amc.edu.au/enquiry
Website: www.amc.edu.au

The internationally-renowned **Australian Maritime College (AMC)** is Australia's national institute for maritime and maritime-related education, training and research. It is one of seven founding members of the International Association of Maritime Universities (IAMU) and is a specialist institute of the University of Tasmania. AMC has a multi-million dollar suite of specialist teaching and learning facilities, attracting students from around the world studying at all levels from vocational training through to

postgraduate degrees. Whether you want to captain a large vessel, safeguard the world's marine environments, keep the world's goods moving or design super structures on the ocean, AMC has a range of study areas to choose from including maritime engineering, marine environment, international and coastal seafaring, maritime business, international logistics and maritime technology management. For more information, contact us, visit www.amc.edu.au or find us on Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Business and Tourism					
B Business (Maritime and Logistics Management) Specialisations: International logistics management; maritime management; port and terminal management.	Launceston	3F or 7P or 7X	P: Completion of Year 12 A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
B International Logistics (Freight Forwarding) Specialisations: Air, land and sea freight transport; exporting and importing; freight systems.	Launceston	3F or 7P or 7X	P: Completion of Year 12 A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
AB Maritime and Logistics Management Specialisations: Finance; international business management; international transport systems; marketing; ship operations management.	Launceston	2F or 5P or 5X	P: Completion of Year 12 A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Maritime and Logistics Management	Launceston	1F or 3P or 3X	P: Completion of Year 12 A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
Engineering and Technology					
B Applied Science (Marine Engineering) Note: Course duration may vary depending on practical components which include sea service.	Beauty Point/ Launceston	3F or 7P	P: Maths A, B or C (4,SA); one of Physics or Chemistry (4,SA) A: English (4,SA) R: Maths B	Not Applicable	
B Applied Science (Maritime Technology Management) Majors: Business; engineering and technology management; logistics.	Launceston	3F or 7P	P: Maths A, B or C (4,SA) A: English (4,SA) R: A science subject	Not Applicable	
B Engineering (Marine and Offshore Engineering) (Honours) Specialisations: Marine systems; offshore systems.	Launceston	4F or 9P	P: Maths B (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Physics or Chemistry	Not Applicable	
B Engineering (Marine and Offshore Engineering - Co-operative Education) (Honours) Specialisations: Marine systems; offshore systems.	Launceston	5F	P: Maths B (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Physics or Chemistry	Not Applicable	
B Engineering (Naval Architecture) (Honours) Specialisations: Ship and underwater vehicles; yacht and small crafts.	Launceston	4F or 9P	P: Maths B (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Physics or Chemistry	Not Applicable	
B Engineering (Naval Architecture - Co-operative Education) (Honours) Specialisations: Ship and underwater vehicles; yacht and small crafts.	Launceston	5F	P: Maths B (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Physics or Chemistry	Not Applicable	
B Engineering (Ocean Engineering) (Honours) Specialisations: Marine aquaculture; ocean and subsea structures.	Launceston	4F or 9P	P: Maths B (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Physics or Chemistry	Not Applicable	
B Engineering (Ocean Engineering - Co-operative Education) (Honours) Specialisations: Marine aquaculture; ocean and subsea structures.	Launceston	5F	P: Maths B (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Physics or Chemistry	Not Applicable	

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Primary Industries and Environment					
B Applied Science (Marine Environment) Specialisations: Aquaculture; fisheries management; marine conservation.	Launceston	3F or 7P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Biology or Chemistry	Not Applicable	
AB Applied Science (Marine Environment)	Launceston	2F or 5P	P: Completion of Year 12 A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); a science subject	Not Applicable	
AB Aquaculture	Launceston	2F or 5P	P: Completion of Year 12 A: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C or a science subject	Not Applicable	
Sciences					
B Applied Science (Nautical Science) Note: Course duration may vary depending on practical components which include sea service.	Beauty Point/ Launceston	5F or 11P	P: Maths A, B or C (4,SA); one of Physics or Chemistry (4,SA) A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	

For detailed course information, go to the Australian Maritime College website at www.amc.edu.au/undergraduate-courses





Telephone: Freecall: 1800 074 074
Email: information@bond.edu.au
Website: www.bond.edu.au

Facebook: facebook.com/bonduniversity
Twitter: twitter.com/bonduniversity
YouTube: youtube.com/BondUniversity

Bond University offers a personalised academic environment that enables graduates from all over the world to exceed their potential. As a not-for-profit institution, all tuition fees are reinvested into the University to further develop learning facilities and enhance the student experience. Bond is Australia's highest rating university for educational experience in the independent *Good Universities Guide 2015*, awarded the most five-star ratings of any university in Australia across all of the educational experience categories. Bond University challenges students to be leaders and thinkers; combining globally-focused course content with industry experience to develop initiative, enterprise and ambition to prepare graduates for rapid career

progression. Bond's three-semester-per-year structure enables students to fast track their studies, completing a six-semester bachelor degree in two years instead of three, providing graduates with a valuable head-start in the competitive careers market. Students thrive in smaller study groups where renowned professors and industry-experienced lecturers know them by name. Admission to all courses, except the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery is managed directly by Bond University. For more information, contact us, visit www.bond.edu.au or follow us on Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Health and Recreation					
B Medicine, B Surgery	Gold Coast	4 ² /sF	P: English (4,SA); one of Chemistry, Maths B or Physics (4,SA); interview; UMAT R: Science subjects	Not Applicable	

For detailed course information, go to the Bond University website at www.bond.edu.au/undergraduate-degrees





Telephone: (07) 3347 7900
Email: enquiries@chc.edu.au
Website: www.chc.edu.au

Christian Heritage College (CHC) is a fully accredited Australian higher education provider, offering degrees in business, education, humanities, social sciences, and ministry. CHC represents a close-knit student community exceeding 850. Our mission is to provide higher education courses with a Christian perspective, and to equip people for leadership and service – in their professional work, in their personal lives, and in the wider community. At CHC, higher education is about more than academic and professional development – it is also about personal growth, because we recognise

that who you are is just as important for success in life and work as what you know. Employment rates for CHC graduates are extremely high and graduates consistently rate their course experience as amongst the nation's best. The personalised attention and encouragement motivates students to reach their potential. The atmosphere of inclusion and shared aspirations makes life at CHC a rewarding experience. For more information, contact us, visit www.chc.edu.au or find us on Facebook.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Business and Tourism					
B Business Majors: Accounting; business administration; management; marketing.	Carindale	3F or 6P or 3X or 6X	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
AB Business	Carindale	2F or 4P or 2X or 4X	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Business	Carindale	1F or 2P or 1X or 2X	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
Education					
B Arts/B Education (Secondary) Majors: Drama; English; geography; history; studies of religion. Other majors are available through cross-institutional studies. Specialisations: Accounting; business; dance; health and physical education; mathematics.	Carindale	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) A: HA in the major humanities curriculum area	Not Applicable	
B Education (Primary) Specialisations: Early phase education studies; general primary education studies.	Carindale	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
B Education (Secondary) Majors: Drama; English; geography; history; studies of religion. Other majors are available through cross-institutional studies. Specialisations: Accounting; business; dance; health and physical education; mathematics.	Carindale	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) A: HA in teaching/curriculum areas	Not Applicable	
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Ministry Specialisations: Biblical studies; ministry and mission; theology and church history.	Carindale	3F or 6P or 3X or 6X	P: Pastoral reference A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
B Social Science Majors: Chaplaincy; community development; counselling; disability and aged care; human behaviour; human services; mental health; youth work.	Carindale	3F or 6P or 3FL or 6FL	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
B Social Science (Counselling)	Carindale	3F or 6P or 3FL or 6FL	P: Interview A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Social Science	Carindale	1F or 2P or 1X or 2X	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Ministry	Carindale	1F or 2P or 1X or 2X	P: Pastoral reference A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	

For detailed course information, go to the Christian Heritage College website at www.chc.edu.au



Telephone: 13CQUni (132 786)
Email: contactus.cqu.edu.au
Website: www.cqu.edu.au
Facebook: facebook.com/CQUniversityAustralia

Twitter: twitter.com/CQUni
You Tube: youtube.com/CQUni
LinkedIn: linkedin.com/company/cquuniversity

CQUniversity Australia has one of the largest and fastest-growing footprints of any university in Australia with campuses in multiple locations across regional Queensland and in major metropolitan cities. Renowned as one of the nation's most inclusive universities and now Queensland's first dual sector university offering both VET and degree level qualifications, CQUniversity is opening its doors wider, making university even more accessible and applicable to more people. We offer hundreds of program and course options to choose from across a wide variety of study areas and levels, from certificates and diplomas to undergraduate and postgraduate degrees. We're working alongside schools to implement successful VET in schools programs and also offer the opportunity to experience university

before you finish your high school studies with our Start Uni Now (SUN) program. Providing positive graduate outcomes is a core focus – we've designed our programs and courses alongside industry to prepare you with up-to-date, real-world skills and our award winning teaching professionals are widely experienced with a practical approach and dedication to continual program improvements. We are committed to providing specialist academic support and a range of career-orientated services to ensure our graduates are successful. As Australia's largest regional university, CQUniversity has everything you need to help be what you want to be.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Built Environment and Design					
B Building Design	Distance ed	4½X	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	B
B Building Surveying and Certification (Honours)	Distance ed	6X	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	B
B Construction Management (Honours)	Distance ed	6X	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	B
AB Building Design	Distance ed	3X	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	B
AB Building Surveying	Distance ed	3X	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	B
Business and Tourism					
B Accounting	Brisbane Bundaberg Cairns Mackay Rockhampton Townsville Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English; Maths A, B or C	C	B
B Accounting/B Business	Brisbane Bundaberg Mackay Rockhampton Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	R: English; Maths A, B or C	C	B
B Business Majors: Accounting; human resource management; information systems; management; marketing; property; public relations; supply chain management.	Brisbane Bundaberg Cairns Mackay Rockhampton Townsville Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English; Maths A, B or C	C	B
B Business/B Professional Communication Specialisations: Human resource management; information systems; management; marketing.	Distance ed	4X or 8X	P: English (4,HA)	C	B
B Professional Communication	Brisbane Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,HA)	C	B
B Property	Distance ed	3X or 6X	R: English; Maths A, B or C	C	B
D Accounting	Distance ed	1–2X	P: Nil. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete a Certificate IV level qualification from the Financial Services Training Package or the core units from the Certificate IV in Accounting before progressing to the Diploma of Accounting	Not Applicable	

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
D Accounting/B Accounting	Distance ed	1-2X & 2X	P: Nil. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete a Certificate IV level qualification from the Financial Services Training Package or the core units from the Certificate IV in Accounting before progressing to the Diploma of Accounting	Not Applicable	
D Accounting/B Business	Distance ed	1-2X & 2X	P: Nil. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete a Certificate IV level qualification from the Financial Services Training Package or the core units from the Certificate IV in Accounting before progressing to the Diploma of Accounting	Not Applicable	
D Business Majors: Refer to B Business. Not all majors are available at all campuses. Note: Gladstone offers first year only; students complete their studies at another campus or by distance education.	Bundaberg Gladstone Mackay Rockhampton Distance ed	1F or 2P 1X or 2X	Nil	C	B
D Business/B Accounting	Distance ed	1-2X & 2-2½X	Nil	Not Applicable	
D Business/B Business	Distance ed	1-2X & 2-2½X	Nil	Not Applicable	
D Business Administration	Distance ed	1-2X	Nil	Not Applicable	
D Human Resources Management	Distance ed	1-2X	Nil	Not Applicable	
D Human Resources Management/B Business	Distance ed	1-2X & 2½X	Nil	Not Applicable	
D Management	Distance ed	1-2X	Nil	Not Applicable	
D Management/B Business	Distance ed	1-2X & 2X	Nil	Not Applicable	
D Management/D Business Administration	Distance ed	1X or 2X	Nil	Not Applicable	
D Management/D Human Resources Management	Distance ed	1X or 2X	Nil	Not Applicable	
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Digital Media	Brisbane Bundaberg Mackay Noosa Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Music (Specialisation) Specialisations: <i>Mackay:</i> jazz and popular music. <i>Distance ed:</i> music studies.	Mackay Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: Audition	Not Applicable	
B Theatre (Specialisation) Specialisations: <i>Mackay:</i> drama; musical theatre; technical theatre. <i>Distance ed:</i> theatre studies.	Mackay Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: Audition	Not Applicable	
D Music Majors: Music studies.	Distance ed	1X or 2X	P: Audition R: Intermediate level performance skill on their chosen instrument or voice	Not Applicable	
Education					
B Education (Early Childhood)	Bundaberg Mackay Noosa Rockhampton Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA)	B	C
B Education (Primary)	Bundaberg Mackay Noosa Rockhampton Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA)	B	C
B Education (Secondary)	Bundaberg Mackay Noosa Rockhampton Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) A: For relevant teaching area - an Authority science subject (4,SA)	B	C

CQUniversity Australia (continued)

Education (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
D Early Childhood Education and Care	Gladstone Mackay Rockhampton	1½F	R: English	Not Applicable	
D Early Childhood Education and Care/B Education (Early Childhood)	Gladstone Mackay Rockhampton	1½F & 3F or 6P	P: Nil. Other requirements: Due to subject prerequisite requirements for all teaching degrees in Queensland, applicants offered a place in this course may need to satisfy additional entry requirements before progressing to the degree. For more information, contact CQUniversity admissions. R: English	Not Applicable	
Engineering and Technology					
B Aviation (Technology)	Bundaberg Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	C or D	B
B Engineering (Honours) Specialisations: <i>Bundaberg, Gladstone and Rockhampton:</i> civil; electrical; mechanical. <i>Mackay and Distance ed:</i> civil; electrical; mechanical; mechatronics.	Bundaberg Cairns Gladstone Mackay Rockhampton Distance ed	4F or 8P 3F or 6P 4F or 8P 4F 4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Physics	C or D	B
B Engineering (Honours) and D Professional Practice (Co-op Engineering) Specialisations: Civil; electrical; mechanical; mechatronics.	Bundaberg Gladstone Mackay Rockhampton	4½F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Physics	C or D	B
B Engineering Technology (Specialisation) Specialisations: Civil; electrical; mechanical.	Bundaberg Gladstone Mackay Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Physics	C or D	B
AB Aviation	Bundaberg Distance ed	2F or 4P 2X or 4X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	C or D	B
AB Engineering Specialisations: Civil; electrical; mechanical; mining; engineering geologist.	Distance ed	4X	R: English; Maths A, B or C; a science subject	C or D	B
D Aviation Theory	Bundaberg Distance ed	1½F or 3P 1½X or 3X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	C or D	B
Health and Recreation					
B Accident Forensics	Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English; a science subject	B or C	A
B Exercise and Sport Sciences Note: Distance education students must attend compulsory residential schools in Rockhampton.	Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English; Maths A, B or C; Biology and/or Physical Education	B or C	A
B Health Science (Allied Health) Note: Students studying at Bundaberg or by distance education must take up to two weeks per term of residential school at Rockhampton in the first two years.	Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA) R: a science subject	C	B
B Medical Imaging Note: First year can be completed by distance education or at Mackay. Students complete their studies at Mackay.	Mackay	4F	R: English; Biology; Physics; Maths A, B or C	C	B
B Medical Science (Specialisation) Specialisations: Biotechnology; clinical investigation; nutrition; pathology.	Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English; Maths A, B or C; a science subject	C	B
B Medical Sonography and GradD Medical Sonography Note: Students can elect to complete their first year subjects by distance education, but must study on campus for the second, third and fourth years.	Brisbane Mackay	4F	P: English (4,SA) R: Biology; Physics; Maths A, B or C	C	B
B Nursing	Bundaberg Cairns Mackay Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA) R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths A, B or C	B or C	A

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Occupational Health and Safety	Brisbane Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English; a science subject	B or C	A
B Occupational Therapy (Honours)	Bundaberg Rockhampton	4F or 5P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C	B
B Oral Health Note: First year courses can be completed by distance education. Second and third year courses must be completed full-time at Rockhampton.	Rockhampton	3F or 4P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA); interview R: Maths A, B or C; work experience in a dental surgery or laboratory	C	B
B Paramedic Science	Cairns Rockhampton Townsville Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English; a science subject; Maths A, B or C	C	B
B Paramedic Science (Prehospital Care)	Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: A recognised Diploma of Paramedic Science delivered by a State or Territory Ambulance Service or equivalent	A or B	C
B Physiotherapy (Honours)	Bundaberg Rockhampton	4F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C	B
B Podiatry Practice (Honours)	Rockhampton	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C	B
B Public Health (Specialisation) Majors: Environmental health; health promotion.	Distance ed	3X or 6X	R: English; a science subject	C	B
B Science (Chiropractic)	Brisbane Mackay	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) R: One of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	C	B
B Speech Pathology (Honours)	Rockhampton	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C	B
AB Occupational Health and Safety	Brisbane Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	2F or 4P 2X or 4X	R: English; Maths A, B or C; a science subject	B or C	A
AB Public Health (Specialisation) Majors: Environmental health; health promotion.	Distance ed	2X or 4X	R: English; a science subject	C	B
D Nursing (Enrolled/Division 2 nursing)	Mackay Rockhampton	1½F	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Nursing (Enrolled/Division 2 nursing)/B Nursing	Mackay Rockhampton	3½F	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Work Health & Safety	Distance ed	1–2X	Nil	Not Applicable	
D Work Health & Safety/B Occupational Health & Safety	Distance ed	1–2X & 2X	Nil	Not Applicable	
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Applied Sociology	Brisbane Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Arts Specialisations: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander studies; geography and environmental studies; history; literary and cultural studies; sociology; writing. Students also must undertake a professional major in business, digital media, journalism, language (cross-institutional study), or psychology. Note: Bundaberg and Mackay offer first year only in selected fields of study; students complete their studies on campus and by distance education.	Bundaberg Mackay Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Arts/B Business Majors: Arts: refer to B Arts. Business: management; marketing. Note: Bundaberg and Mackay offer first year only; students complete studies at Rockhampton or by distance education.	Bundaberg Mackay Rockhampton Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C	C	B
B Psychological Science	Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C

CQUniversity Australia (continued)

Humanities and Social Sciences (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Social Work (Honours) Note: Students must attend on-campus residential schools of three to four days duration, in each year of the program.	Distance ed	4X or 8X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
AdvD Sociology	Brisbane Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	2F or 4P 2X or 4X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
D Arts Note: Bundaberg, Mackay and Noosa offer first year only in selected fields of study; students complete their studies on campus or by distance education.	Bundaberg Mackay Rockhampton Distance ed	1F or 2P 2X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
Information Technology					
B Information Technology Specialisations: Application development; business analysis; network security.	Brisbane Cairns Rockhampton Townsville Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA)	C	B
B Information Technology (Co-op) Specialisations: Application development; business analysis; network security.	Brisbane Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	Nil	B	C
AB Information Technology Specialisations: Application development; business analysis; network security.	Brisbane Rockhampton Distance ed	2F or 4P 2X or 4X	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
D Information Technology	Brisbane Rockhampton Distance ed	1F or 2P 1X or 2X	Nil	B	C
Law					
B Laws	Distance ed	3X or 4X	P: English (4,SA)	C	B
B Laws/B Accounting	Distance ed	4½X or 7X	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A	C	B
B Laws/B Arts	Distance ed	5X or 8X	P: English (4,SA)	C	B
D Justice Studies	Distance ed	1X or 2X	Nil	Not Applicable	
D Justice Studies/B Laws	Distance ed	1X & 3X	Nil	Not Applicable	
Primary Industries and Environment					
B Agribusiness and Food Security Majors: Agricultural and food science; analytical and molecular science; ecology and conservation science.	Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA) R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths B; Agricultural Science	C or D	∅
B Environmental Science Note: Bundaberg offers first year only; students complete their studies at Rockhampton or by distance education.	Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA) R: Biology and Chemistry or a social science subject	A or B or C	D
Sciences					
B Science Majors: Agricultural and food science; analytical and molecular science; ecology and conservation science. First year only of the analytical and molecular science and ecology and conservation science majors is offered at Bundaberg.	Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA) R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths B	C or D	∅
B Science (Psychology)	Bundaberg Rockhampton Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C

General footnotes:

∅ The best of all the fields, other than the one used as the primary selector, will be used.

For detailed course information, go to the CQUniversity Australia website at www.cqu.edu.au/study

Griffith University (GU) is ranked in the top five per cent of universities worldwide, offering you access to leading teaching, research and facilities. Griffith has more than 46,000 students over five campuses – South Bank, Nathan, Mt Gravatt, Logan and the Gold Coast. With more than \$320 million in campus upgrades planned in the next few years, it is Australia's fastest growing university. Griffith has a long history of introducing new and innovative degrees that meet the ever-changing needs of students, industry and the community. We offer a comprehensive suite of undergraduate degrees, including a diverse range of double degrees in business and government, criminology and law, education, engineering and information

technology, environment, planning and architecture, health, humanities and languages, music, science and aviation, and visual and creative arts. Griffith's degrees allow you to gain work experience before you graduate, and provide opportunities to study and work overseas. Flexible options, such as online and part-time study, can help you balance study with other commitments. As a Griffith graduate, you join an international network of more than 120,000 alumni, including Australia Prize winner, Dr Mark von Itzstein; ARIA award winner, Megan Washington; Rhodes Scholar, Lauren Dancer and former BHP Billiton China President, Clinton Dines. For more information, contact us, visit www.griffith.edu.au or follow us on Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below. Note for Griffith University courses:

1. Accelerated study options – some courses offer accelerated study options, enabling you to complete your course faster. These options may include studying a summer semester and/or taking extra subjects in semester 1 and 2 each year.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Built Environment and Design					
B Architectural Design	Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A or B	B or C	∅
B Urban and Environmental Planning	Nathan Gold Coast	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A or B	B or C	∅
B Urban and Environmental Planning/B Science Majors: <i>Nathan:</i> aquatic ecosystems; environmental science; environmental sustainability; wildlife biology. <i>Gold Coast:</i> environmental science; environmental sustainability; marine biology; wildlife biology.	Nathan Gold Coast	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	B or C	∅
Business and Tourism					
B Business Majors: <i>Nathan:</i> employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; event management; human resource management; international management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management; sustainable enterprise. <i>Nathan - fast track options:</i> employment relations; human resource management; management; marketing. <i>Logan fast track options:</i> human resource management; management. <i>Gold Coast:</i> employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; event management; human resource management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management. <i>Distance ed:</i> human resource management; management. <i>South Bank:</i> entrepreneurship and self employment.	Nathan Logan Gold Coast Distance ed	3F or 6P 2F or 4P 3F or 6P 2X or 4X	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Business/B Commerce Majors: <i>Nathan:</i> accounting; economics; employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; event management; finance; financial planning; human resource management; international management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management; sustainable enterprise. <i>Gold Coast:</i> accounting; economics; employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; event management; finance; financial planning; human resource management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management. <i>South Bank:</i> entrepreneurship and self employment.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Business/B Digital Media Majors: <i>Business:</i> employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; human resource management; management; marketing. <i>Digital Media:</i> 3D design; digital design; fashion design; graphic design; interior design; photo media; studio art.	Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅

Griffith University (continued)

Business and Tourism (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Business/B Government and International Relations Majors: <i>Nathan - Business</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; event management; human resource management; international management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management; sustainable enterprise. <i>Gold Coast - Business</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; event management; human resource management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management. <i>South Bank</i> : entrepreneurship and self employment.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Business/B International Business Majors: <i>Nathan</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; event management; human resource management; international business; international management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management; sustainable enterprise. <i>Gold Coast</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; event management; human resource management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management. <i>South Bank</i> : entrepreneurship and self employment.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Business/B Journalism Majors: <i>Nathan - Business</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; human resource management; international management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; sustainable enterprise. <i>Gold Coast - Business</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; human resource management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing. <i>South Bank</i> : entrepreneurship and self employment. <i>Journalism</i> : refer to B Journalism.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Business/B Psychological Science Majors: <i>Nathan - Business</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; human resource management; international management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing. <i>Gold Coast - Business</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; human resource management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing.	Nathan & Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Business/B Public Relations and Communication Majors: <i>Nathan - Business</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; human resource management; international management; management; marketing; sustainable enterprise. <i>Gold Coast - Business</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; human resource management; management; marketing. <i>South Bank - Business</i> : entrepreneurship and self employment.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Commerce Majors: <i>Nathan</i> : accounting; economics; finance; financial planning. <i>Nathan - fast-track options</i> : accounting. <i>Gold Coast</i> : accounting; economics; finance; financial planning. <i>Logan</i> : accounting; financial planning.	Nathan Logan Gold Coast	3F or 6P 2F or 4P 3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Commerce/B International Business Majors: Accounting; economics; finance; financial planning.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B International Business Majors: <i>Nathan</i> : Asian studies; Chinese language; international management; international relations of Asia; Italian studies; Japanese language; logistics and supply network management; Spanish studies. Note: French, German, Indonesian, Korean, Portuguese and Russian languages can be taken via cross-institutional study through The University of Queensland. <i>Gold Coast</i> : Chinese language; Japanese language; logistics and supply network management; Spanish studies.	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B International Business/B Government and International Relations	Nathan Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B International Tourism and Hotel Management Majors: Event management; human resource management; management; marketing; sport management.	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B International Tourism and Hotel Management/ B Business Majors: <i>Nathan</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; event management; human resource management; international management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management; sustainable enterprise. <i>Gold Coast</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; event management; human resource management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management. <i>South Bank</i> : entrepreneurship and self employment.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Animation Majors: Animating; art direction; computer generated imagery technical direction.	Queensland College of Art, South Bank	3F	P: English (4,SA)	B or E	∅
B Arts in Contemporary and Applied Theatre	Mt Gravatt	3F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Contemporary Australian Indigenous Art Majors: Creative advertising photography; jewellery and small objects; painting; photographic art practice; photojournalism and documentary practice; print media; sculpture.	Queensland College of Art, South Bank	3F	P: English (4,SA); portfolio; questionnaire. Entry to this degree is open to those who identify as Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander.	Not Applicable	
B Design Majors: Interior environments; product design; visual communication design.	Queensland College of Art, South Bank	3F	P: English (4,SA)	B or E	∅
B Design Futures with Honours Majors: Design futures; interior environments; product design; visual communication design.	Queensland College of Art, South Bank	4F	P: English (4,SA)	B or E	∅
B Digital Media Majors: 3D design; creative entrepreneurship; digital design; fashion design; graphic design; interior design; photo media; studio art. Elective major: drawing.	Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B or E	∅
B Film and Screen Media Production	Queensland College of Art, South Bank	3F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C or E	∅
B Fine Art Majors: Art theory; interdisciplinary drawing; interdisciplinary print media; interdisciplinary sculpture; jewellery and small objects; painting.	Queensland College of Art, South Bank	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B or E	∅
B Games Design Majors: Animating; art direction; computer generated imagery; game audio; player experience.	Queensland College of Art, South Bank	3F	P: English (4,SA)	B or E	∅
B Music Majors: Composition; education preparation (classroom); education preparation (instrumental); music studies; performance.	Queensland Conservatorium	3–4F	P: English (4,SA); audition; interview	Not Applicable	
B Music/B Business Majors: <i>Music</i> : refer to B Music. <i>Business</i> : employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; human resource management; international management; management; marketing.	Queensland Conservatorium/Nathan	4F	P: English (4,SA); audition; interview	Not Applicable	
B Musical Theatre	Queensland Conservatorium	3F	P: English (4,SA); audition, interview	Not Applicable	
B Music Technology	Queensland Conservatorium	3F	P: English (4,SA); any combination of Maths A, B or C (4,SA); portfolio of recorded work	Not Applicable	
B Photography Majors: Creative advertising photography; photographic art practice; photojournalism and documentary practice.	Queensland College of Art, South Bank	3F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C or E	∅
B Popular Music	Queensland Conservatorium, Gold Coast	3F	P: English (4,SA); audition; portfolio	Not Applicable	

Griffith University (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Education					
B Primary Education Majors: <i>Mt Gravatt</i> : junior secondary; special needs. <i>Gold Coast</i> : health and physical education; junior secondary. Students from any campus can travel between campuses to undertake their selected major.	Mt Gravatt Logan Gold Coast	3½F	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA)	B or C or E	∅
B Secondary Education Specialisations: <i>Mt Gravatt teaching areas</i> : biology; computer education; drama; English; geography; health and physical education; history; mathematics; science (chemistry or physics); visual arts. <i>Gold Coast teaching areas</i> : biology; design and technology; graphics; mathematics; science (chemistry or physics).	Nathan & Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	3½F	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) R: Subjects that relate to selected teaching area. In particular, for mathematics teaching area - Maths B or C and for chemistry, physics or biology teaching areas - chemistry, physics or biology respectively	B or C or E	∅
Engineering and Technology					
B Engineering with Honours Majors: <i>Nathan</i> : electronic and computer; electronic and energy; environmental; microelectronic; software. <i>Gold Coast</i> : civil; electrical and electronic; electronic and biomedical; mechanical; mechatronic.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	C or D	∅
B Engineering with Honours in Civil Engineering/ B Business Majors: <i>Business</i> : management.	Gold Coast	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	B or C	∅
B Engineering with Honours in Civil Engineering/ B Information Technology	Gold Coast	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	C or D	∅
B Engineering with Honours in Civil Engineering/ B Science	Gold Coast	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	B or C	∅
B Engineering with Honours in Electronic and Computer Engineering/B Information Technology	Nathan	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	C or D	∅
B Engineering with Honours in Electronic and Computer Engineering/B Science	Nathan	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	B or C	∅
B Engineering with Honours in Environmental Engineering/B Business Majors: <i>Business</i> : management.	Nathan	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	B or C	∅
B Engineering Technology in Electronic and Computer Engineering	Nathan	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	C or D	∅
B Industrial Design	Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); any combination of Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	∅
Health and Recreation					
B Child and Family Studies	Logan Distance ed	3F 3X	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Environmental Health	Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) R: One of Chemistry, Maths B or Maths C	B or C	∅
B Exercise Science	Gold Coast	3F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	B or C or D	∅
B Exercise Science/B Business	Gold Coast	4½F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	B or C or D	∅
B Exercise Science/B Psychological Science	Gold Coast	4½F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	B or C or D	∅
B Exercise Science/GradD Exercise Science	Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	B or C or D	∅
B Exercise Science/M Physiotherapy	Gold Coast	5F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	B or C or D	∅
B Health Science	Gold Coast	3F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	B or C or D	∅
B Human Services Note: Students can study part-time but must be available full-time in the final semester for professional placements.	Logan Gold Coast Distance ed★	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Human Services/B Criminology and Criminal Justice	Logan/Mt Gravatt Distance ed★	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Medical Laboratory Science	Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B or C	∅

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Medical Science (MD Provisional Entry for School-Leavers)	Nathan Gold Coast	2F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA). This program is for applicants completing Year 12 in 2017 or applicants who completed Year 12 no more than three years prior to application and who have not previously attempted tertiary study at diploma level or higher.	Not Applicable	
B Midwifery	Logan	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Nursing Note: Students can study part-time but must be available full-time in the final semester for professional placements.	Nathan Logan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Nutrition and Dietetics	Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths B; Biology; Chemistry	B or C	∅
B Occupational Therapy	Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Oral Health in Dental Science	Gold Coast	3F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
B Oral Health in Dental Technology	Gold Coast	3F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Paramedicine	Gold Coast	3F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Pharmacology and Toxicology	Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B or C (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Pharmacology and Toxicology/B Business	Gold Coast	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B or C (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Pharmacology and Toxicology/B Laws	Gold Coast	5½F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B or C (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Pharmacy	Gold Coast	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B or C (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Public Health in Health Promotion and Public Health Nutrition	Gold Coast	3F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Sport Development	Gold Coast	3F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Maths A or B (4,SA)	B or C or D	∅
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Arts Majors: <i>Nathan:</i> creative writing; history (including studies in Australian history, Indigenous studies, world history and the history of terrorism); Indigenous studies; Islam-west relations; journalism; languages (including studies in Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Modern Greek, Russian and Spanish); linguistics; literary studies; politics and international studies; public relations; screen studies; security studies; sociology. Note: French, German, Indonesian, Korean and Russian studies can be taken via cross-institutional study through The University of Queensland. Modern Greek can be taken online via cross-institutional study with Flinders University, South Australia. <i>Gold Coast:</i> creative writing; history (including studies in Australian history, Indigenous studies, world history and the history of terrorism); Indigenous studies; Islam-west relations; journalism; languages (including studies in Chinese, Italian, Japanese, Modern Greek and Spanish); literary studies; politics and international studies; public relations; screen studies; security studies; sociology. Note: Modern Greek can be taken online via cross-institutional study with Flinders University, South Australia.	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Arts/B Business Majors: <i>Arts:</i> refer to B Arts. <i>Nathan - Business:</i> employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; human resource management; international management; logistics and supply network management; management; marketing. <i>Gold Coast - Business:</i> employment relations; entrepreneurship and self employment; human resource management; management; marketing. <i>South Bank - Business:</i> entrepreneurship and self employment.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅

Griffith University (continued)

Humanities and Social Sciences (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Arts/B Commerce Majors: Refer to B Arts and B Commerce.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Asian Studies Majors: Chinese; government and international relations; Indonesian; international business; international management; international relations of Asia; Japanese; Korean; logistics and supply network management; management; politics and public policy. Note: Indonesian and Korean languages can be taken via cross-institutional study through The University of Queensland.	Nathan	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	∅
B Government and International Relations Majors: Economics; employment relations; international business; international management; international relations of Asia; management; politics and public policy.	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	∅
B Journalism Specialisations: <i>Nathan</i> : Asian and international studies; creative writing; crime and justice; economics; environmental studies; event management; film and screen; historical studies; Indigenous studies; Islam-west relations; literary studies; marketing; photo media; politics and international studies; popular music; public relations; science, technology and society; screen studies; sociology; sport management; tourism. <i>Gold Coast</i> : creative writing; crime and justice; economics; event management; historical studies; Indigenous studies; Islam-west relations; marketing; photo media; politics and international studies; popular music; public relations; screen studies; sociology; sport management; tourism.	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Languages and Linguistics Majors: <i>Nathan</i> : Chinese; French; German; Indonesian; international English (for non-English speaking background students only); Italian; Japanese; linguistics; Modern Greek; Spanish. Note: French, German, Indonesian, Korean and Russian studies can be taken via cross-institutional study with The University of Queensland. Modern Greek can be taken online via cross-institutional study with Flinders University, South Australia. <i>Gold Coast</i> : Chinese; Italian; Japanese; Spanish. Note: Modern Greek can be taken online via cross-institutional study with Flinders University.	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Psychological Science	Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	3F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Psychological Science/B Criminology and Criminal Justice	Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Psychology with Honours	Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	4F	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Public Relations and Communication Specialisations: Asian and international studies; creative writing; crime and justice; economics; environmental studies; event management; history; Indigenous studies; Islam-west relations; journalism; literary studies; marketing; politics; politics and international studies; popular music; science, technology and society; sociology; sport management; tourism. Not all specialisations are offered at both campuses.	Nathan Gold Coast Distance ed	3F 4X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	∅
B Social Work	Logan Gold Coast Distance ed	4F 4X	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Information Technology					
B Applied Information Technology Note: Year 1 is full-time study; years 2, 3 and 4 are part-time study and full-time industry employment.	Logan	1F & 3P	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Business Information Systems	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Information Technology Majors: <i>Nathan</i> : computing and intelligent systems; information systems and business analysis; information technology management and marketing; multimedia; software development; system services. <i>Gold Coast</i> : computing and intelligent systems; information technology management and marketing; multimedia; software development; system services.	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Information Technology Advanced with Honours Majors: Refer to B Information Technology.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Information Technology/B Multimedia Majors: <i>Nathan - Information technology</i> : computing and intelligent systems; information systems and business analysis; software development; system services. <i>Nathan - Multimedia</i> : interactive entertainment and games programming; management; marketing. <i>Gold Coast - Information technology</i> : computing and intelligent systems; software development; system services. <i>Gold Coast - Multimedia</i> : digital media design; interactive entertainment and games programming; management; marketing; music production and programming. <i>South Bank</i> : film and television production; sound production; visual communication design.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F or 8P	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Multimedia Majors: <i>Nathan</i> : interactive entertainment and games programming; internet computing; management; marketing. <i>Gold Coast</i> : digital media design; interactive entertainment and games programming; internet computing; management; marketing; music production and programming. <i>South Bank</i> : film and television production; sound production; visual communication design.	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	B or C	∅
Law					
B Criminology and Criminal Justice	Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	3F or 6P or 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA)	B or C	∅
B Laws Note: Accelerated study options.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F or 8P or 3F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	∅
B Laws/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Arts.	Nathan Gold Coast	5½F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	∅
B Laws/B Business Majors: Refer to B Business.	Nathan Gold Coast	5½F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	∅
B Laws/B Commerce Majors: Refer to B Commerce.	Nathan Gold Coast	5½F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	∅
B Laws/B Criminology and Criminal Justice	Nathan/Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	5½F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	∅
B Laws/B Government and International Relations	Nathan Gold Coast	5½F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	∅
B Laws/B International Business Specialisations: Refer to B International Business.	Nathan Gold Coast	5½F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	∅
B Laws/B Psychological Science	Nathan & Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	5½F	P: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	∅
B Laws/B Science in Environment Majors: <i>Nathan - Science</i> : aquatic ecosystems; environmental science; environmental sustainability; wildlife biology. <i>Gold Coast - Science</i> : environmental science; environmental sustainability; marine biology; wildlife biology.	Nathan Gold Coast	5½F	P: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	A or B or C	∅

Griffith University (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Primary Industries and Environment					
B Environmental Management Majors: Environmental protection and pollution; environmental sustainability; physical environmental science.	Nathan	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A or B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	B or C	∅
B Environmental Management/B Business	Nathan	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A or B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	B or C	∅
B Science in Ecology and Conservation Biology	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A or B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	B or C	∅
Sciences					
B Aviation	Nathan	2F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Biology or Physics	C or D	∅
B Biomedical Science	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P 3F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Biomedical Science with Honours	Nathan	3F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA). This program is for applicants completing Year 12 in 2017 or applicants who completed Year 12 no more than two years prior to application, and who have not previously attempted tertiary-level study	C or D	∅
B Biomedical Science with Honours	Gold Coast	3F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C or D	∅
B Biomolecular Science with Honours Majors: Cell and molecular therapies; medicinal chemistry.	Nathan	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	C or D	∅
B Forensic Science Majors: Forensic chemistry; forensic molecular biology.	Nathan	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	C or D	∅
B Forensic Science/B Criminology and Criminal Justice Majors: Forensic chemistry; forensic molecular biology.	Nathan/Mt Gravatt	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	C or D	∅
B Marine Science Majors: Coastal physical science; coastal resources management; marine chemical sciences; marine ecology.	Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); any combination of Maths A or B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	A or B	∅
B Photonics and Nanoscience with Honours	Nathan	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	C or D	∅
B Science Majors: <i>Nathan:</i> applied mathematics; aquatic ecosystems; biochemistry and molecular biology; bioinformatics; chemistry; clinical sciences; computational science; environmental science; environmental sustainability; microbiology; physics; wildlife biology. <i>Gold Coast:</i> applied mathematics; biochemistry and molecular biology; bioinformatics; chemistry; computational science; environmental science; environmental sustainability; marine biology; microbiology; wildlife biology.	Nathan Gold Coast	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); any combination of Maths A or B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	C or D	∅

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Science Advanced with Honours Majors: <i>Nathan</i> : applied mathematics; aquatic ecosystems; biochemistry and molecular biology; chemistry; clinical sciences; computational science; environmental science; environmental sustainability; microbiology; physics; wildlife biology. <i>Gold Coast</i> : applied mathematics; biochemistry and molecular biology; bioinformatics; chemistry; computational science; environmental science; environmental sustainability; marine biology; microbiology; physics; wildlife biology.	Nathan Gold Coast	4F or 8P	P : English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R : At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	C or D	∅
B Science/B Information Technology Majors: Refer to B Science and B Information Technology.	Nathan	4F or 8P	P : English (4,SA); any combination of Maths A or B (4,SA) R : At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	C or D	∅
B Science with Honours Majors: Applied mathematics; physics.	Nathan	3F	P : English (4,SA); Maths B and Physics (4,VHA in one and at least 4,HA in the other). This program is for applicants completing Year 12 in 2017 or applicants who completed Year 12 no more than two years prior to application, and who have not previously attempted tertiary-level study.	C or D	∅

General footnotes:

- ★ Subject to final approval.
- ∅ The best of all the fields, other than the one used as the primary selector, will be used.

For detailed course information, go to the Griffith University website at www.griffith.edu.au/future-students





Telephone: 1800 246 446
Email: study@jcu.edu.au
Website: jcu.edu.au

James Cook University (JCU) is ranked in the top four per cent of universities worldwide for research and academic excellence. The University's main campuses are located in the tropical cities of Cairns, Singapore and Townsville. The University also has study centres in Mackay, Mt Isa and Thursday Island, and a campus in Brisbane operated by Russo Higher Education. JCU has a strong student support network, small class sizes and award-winning teachers. Through the University's connections with international universities, students may have the opportunity to study overseas as part of their degree. Many courses also include work or clinical placements that help develop work-ready skills. *The Good Universities*

Guide gives JCU five stars for graduate success in getting a job – the highest possible rating. Employers value JCU's graduates for their combination of theoretical and practical experience as well as their communication and technology skills. The University is recognised for superior achievements in the areas of science, medicine and health, ecology, engineering and tourism and has around 90 undergraduate and 120 postgraduate courses addressing all kinds of individual interests. JCU also offers alternative entry pathways to help students meet their career aspirations. Visit jcu.edu.au. Find us on Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Built Environment and Design					
B Planning	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
Business and Tourism					
B Business Majors: <i>Townsville:</i> accounting; business intelligence and information systems; economics; financial management; health management*; human resources management; management; marketing; sports and events management. Non-business second majors: business law; communication design. <i>Cairns:</i> accounting; business intelligence and information systems; human resources management; management; marketing. Non-business second majors: business law. <i>Distance ed:</i> accounting; banking and finance; business intelligence and information systems; economics; financial management; hospitality and tourism management; human resources management; international business; management; marketing; sports and events management.	Townsville Cairns Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths B	C	B
B Business and Environmental Science Majors: Aquaculture.	Townsville	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Business/B Psychological Science Majors: Refer to B Business.	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English, (4,SA) R: Maths B	B	C
D Higher Education (Business)	Townsville Cairns Distance ed	1F or 2P 1X or 2X	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths B	Not Applicable	
D Higher Education (Business Studies)	Townsville Cairns	1F or 2P	Nil	Not Applicable	
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Creative Media Majors: <i>Townsville:</i> media design; music, sound and moving image; photomedia. <i>Cairns:</i> media arts; media design; photomedia. <i>Distance ed:</i> creativity and innovation.	Townsville Cairns Flexible delivery	3F or 6P 3FL or 6FL	P: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
Education					
B Education (Early Childhood Education) Note: Distance education students must participate in a 5-day intensive professional orientation program on campus in the final year.	Townsville Cairns Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: English (4,SA); at least one of Maths A or B (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA).	Not Applicable	
B Education (Primary) Majors: <i>Townsville:</i> physical education; primary education. <i>Cairns:</i> primary education.	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); at least one of Maths A or B (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA).	Not Applicable	

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Education Primary - RATEP	Distance ed	4X or 8X	P: English (4,SA); at least one of Maths A or B (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA). RATEP is only available to people who identify as an Australian Aboriginal person and/or a Torres Strait Islander person. Proof of identity documentation is required. Applicants must be located near RATEP sites in Queensland (visit www-public.jcu.edu.au/education/ratep/index.htm). Sites may change.	Not Applicable	
B Education (Secondary) Majors: Health and physical education; secondary education. For the physical education major, only first year is available at Cairns; students continue studies at Townsville. Note: Not all teaching areas are available at Cairns.	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA). For science related teaching disciplines (physics, chemistry and science) - Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA). For secondary mathematics teaching discipline - Maths B (4,SA).	Not Applicable	
B Education (Secondary)/B Arts Note: Not all teaching areas are available at Cairns.	Townsville Cairns	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA).	Not Applicable	
B Education (Secondary)/B Science Note: Not all teaching areas are available at Cairns.	Townsville Cairns	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA). Applicants must also satisfy the entry requirements for their selected science discipline, refer to B Science.	Not Applicable	
D Higher Education (General Studies)	Townsville Cairns	1F or 2P	Nil	Not Applicable	
Engineering and Technology					
B Engineering (Honours) Majors: Chemical; civil; electrical and electronic; internet of things★; mechanical. Note: Available in first year only at Cairns except internet of things major. Internet of things major available in first year only at Townsville.	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	D	B or C
B Engineering (Honours)/B Information Technology Majors: Refer to B Engineering. Note: Only first year is available at Cairns; students continue studies at Townsville.	Townsville Cairns/Townsville	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	D	B or C
B Engineering (Honours)/B Science Majors: <i>Engineering:</i> refer to B Engineering. <i>Science:</i> aquaculture science and technology; biochemistry/ molecular biology; chemistry; environmental earth science; environmental science and geography; geology; marine biology; mathematics; zoology and ecology. Note: Not all B Engineering (Hons) majors are available at Cairns and Townsville. First year is available at Cairns or Townsville and students transfer to the appropriate campus to continue study. Not all science majors available at Cairns.	Townsville Cairns/Townsville	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	D	B or C
B Engineering (Honours)/B Science (Physics) Majors: <i>Engineering:</i> refer to B Engineering. <i>Science:</i> physics. Note: Only first year of B Engineering (Hons) is available at Cairns; students continue studies at Townsville.	Townsville Cairns/Townsville	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Physics or Maths C (4,SA)	D	B or C
D Higher Education (Engineering and Applied Science)	Townsville Cairns	1F or 2P	Nil	Not Applicable	
Health and Recreation					
B Dental Surgery	Cairns	5F	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); <i>JCU Application Form</i> R: Biology	B & C	B or C or D
B Exercise Physiology (Clinical) Note: Fourth year must be completed at Townsville.	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA) R: Any of Biology, Chemistry, Maths B, Physical Education or Health Education	B & C	B or C
B Medical Laboratory Science	Townsville	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C or D
B Medicine, B Surgery	Townsville	6F	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); <i>JCU Application Form</i>	B & C	B or C or D

James Cook University (continued)
Health and Recreation (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Nursing Science (Pre-Registration) Majors: Evidence-based practice; mental health nursing; rural and remote health. Note: Flexible delivery is full-time or part-time, consisting of distance education and attendance at multiple one-week residential schools throughout the degree at Townsville or Cairns. Clinical placement must be undertaken in Queensland as scheduled, at the student's expense.	Townsville Cairns Mackay Mt Isa Thursday Island Flexible delivery	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths A, B or C	B & C	B or C
		6FL			
B Nursing Science/B Midwifery Note: Only Level 1 can be completed part-time; from Level 2 onwards students must be enrolled full-time.	Townsville	4F or 5P	P: English (4,SA) R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths A, B or C	B & C	B or C
B Occupational Therapy Note: For flexible delivery, year 1 is via online learning packages, with residential periods at Townsville and a compulsory one week (36 hour) fieldwork placement. Years 2, 3 and 4 are mainly on campus, with compulsory clinical placements in the region.	Townsville Flexible delivery	4F or 7P 1FL & 3F or 2FL & 7P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Physical Education or Health Education (4,SA)	B & C	B or C or D
B Pharmacy	Townsville	4F	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C or D
B Physiotherapy	Townsville	4F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Physical Education or Health Education (4,SA); <i>JCU Application Form</i>	B & C	B or C or D
B Psychological Science	Townsville Cairns	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Speech Pathology	Townsville	4F or 7P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Health Education (4,SA).	B & C	B or C or D
B Sport and Exercise Science	Townsville Cairns	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) R: Any of Biology, Chemistry, Maths B, Physics, Physical Education or Health Education	B & C	B or C
B Sport and Exercise Science/B Business Majors: Refer to B Business.	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA) R: Any of Biology, Chemistry, Maths B, Physics, Physical Education or Health Education	B & C	B or C
B Sport and Exercise Science/B Education (Secondary)	Townsville Cairns/Townsville	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA). R: Any of Biology, Chemistry, Maths B, Physics, Health Education or Physical Education	B & C	B or C
B Sport and Exercise Science/B Psychological Science	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA) R: Any of Biology, Chemistry, Maths B, Physics, Physical Education or Health Education	B & C	B or C
D Higher Education (Health)	Townsville Cairns	1F or 2P	Nil	Not Applicable	
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Arts Majors: <i>Townsville:</i> anthropology; archaeology; criminology; English; environmental studies; geography; history; human services; Indigenous Australian studies; media and writing; modern languages; multimedia journalism ★; politics and international relations; science; socio-economics; sociology; the Asian century. <i>Cairns:</i> anthropology; archaeology; English; environmental studies; geography; history; human services; Indigenous Australian studies; modern languages; politics and international relations; sociology; the Asian century. Contact the university for details of modern languages offered. <i>Distance ed:</i> English; Indigenous Australian studies; politics and international relations; socio-economics; sociology.	Townsville Cairns Distance ed	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C or E
		3X or 6X			
B Arts/B Business Majors: Refer to B Arts and B Business.	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths B	A or B	C or E
B Arts/B Science Majors: Refer to B Arts and B Science. Students cannot take the B Science major in physics.	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA). Applicants must also satisfy the entry requirements for their selected science major, refer to B Science	A or B	C or E

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Social Work Note: Students taking the distance education option must attend on-campus study for 10 days each year. At Mackay the course is a combination of distance education and weekly classes at the Education and Research Centre. Mackay students must attend compulsory workshops at Townsville or Cairns for some subjects.	Townsville Cairns Mackay Distance ed	4F or 8P 4FL or 7FL 4X or 7X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C or E
D Higher Education (Society and Culture)	Townsville Cairns	1F or 2P	Nil	Not Applicable	
Information Technology					
B Information Technology	Townsville Cairns	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths B	B	n/a
D Higher Education (Information Technology)	Townsville Cairns	1F or 2P	Nil	Not Applicable	
Law					
B Laws	Townsville Cairns	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Laws/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Arts.	Townsville Cairns	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Laws/B Business Majors: Refer to B Business.	Townsville Cairns	4–5F or 8–10P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Laws/B Science Majors: Refer to B Science. Students cannot take the B Science major in physics.	Townsville Cairns	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA). Applicants must also satisfy the minimum entry requirements for their selected science major, refer to B Science	A or B	C
Primary Industries and Environment					
B Science (Aquaculture Science and Technology)	Townsville	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Science (Aquaculture Science and Technology Advanced)	Townsville	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Science (Environmental Science and Geography)	Townsville Cairns	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Science (Environmental Science and Geography Advanced)	Townsville Cairns	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Sustainability Majors: Business; science; social science.	Cairns	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths B	B & C	B or C
Sciences					
B Biomedical Sciences	Townsville	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C or D
B Biotechnology Majors: Aquaculture science and technology.	Townsville	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B	n/a
B Geology Note: Only first year is available at Cairns; students continue studies at Townsville.	Townsville Cairns/Townsville	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA). A: Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA). Students without this knowledge must take chemistry and/or mathematics preparatory subjects in year 1 of the course	C	B
B Marine Science	Townsville	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Science Majors: <i>Townsville:</i> aquaculture science and technology; biochemistry/molecular biology; chemistry; environmental earth science; environmental science and geography; geology; marine biology; mathematics; zoology and ecology. <i>Cairns:</i> environmental earth science; environmental science and geography; zoology and ecology. The first year of geology and mathematics can be studied at Cairns.	Townsville Cairns	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Science Majors: Physics.	Townsville	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Physics or Maths C (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Science (General)	Townsville Cairns	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B & C	B or C

James Cook University (continued)

Sciences (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Science - Advanced majors Majors: <i>Townsville</i> : aquaculture science and technology advanced; biochemistry/molecular biology advanced; chemistry advanced; environmental earth science advanced; environmental science and geography advanced; geology advanced; marine biology advanced; mathematics advanced; zoology and ecology advanced. <i>Cairns</i> : environmental earth science advanced; environmental science and geography advanced; zoology and ecology advanced. The first year of geology advanced and mathematics advanced can be studied at Cairns.	Townsville Cairns	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Science - Advanced majors Majors: Physics advanced.	Townsville	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Physics or Maths C (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Veterinary Science	Townsville	5F	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); <i>JCU Application Form</i> R: Biology	B & C	B or C or D
D Higher Education (Science)	Townsville Cairns	1F or 2P	Nil	Not Applicable	

General footnotes:

- ★ Subject to final approval.

For detailed course information, go to the James Cook University website at jcu.edu.au/courses





Telephone: (07) 3735 6900
Email: admissions@qibt.qld.edu.au
Website: www.qibt.qld.edu.au

The **Queensland Institute of Business and Technology (QIBT)** is a modern and dynamic educational institution that provides high-quality programs in an environment encouraging students to achieve excellence in their studies. Quality teaching, outstanding facilities as well as academic and welfare support services are central to QIBT's educational philosophy. Established in 1997, QIBT is associated with Griffith University and operates from the University's Mt Gravatt and Gold Coast campuses. QIBT provides students with alternative pathways to a university degree in business/commerce,

biosciences, criminology and criminal justice, engineering, graphic design, health care, health sciences, hotel management, information technology, and media and communication. On completion of a QIBT diploma, students can enter the second year of the equivalent degree program at Griffith University, subject to satisfactory achievement and university admission policies. For more information, contact us, visit www.qibt.qld.edu.au or find us on Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below. Notes for Queensland Institute of Business and Technology courses:

1. QIBT offers three semesters per year.
2. Students can study full-time or part-time in any semester.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Business and Tourism					
AB Commerce and Business Majors: Accounting; finance; human resource management; international tourism and hotel management; management.	Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	2F or 4P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Commerce	Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	1F or 2P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Commerce/B Business Majors: <i>B Business - Nathan/Gold Coast</i> : employment relations; event management; human resource management; logistics and supply chain network management; management; marketing; real estate and property development; sport management. <i>B Business - Nathan only</i> : international management; sustainable enterprise.	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Commerce/B Business Information Systems	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Commerce/B Commerce Majors: <i>B Commerce - Nathan/Gold Coast</i> : accounting; economics; finance; financial planning.	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Commerce/B International Business	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Hotel Management	Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	1F or 2P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Hotel Management/B Business Majors: <i>B Business - Nathan/Gold Coast</i> : event management; sport management; employment relations; human resource management; logistics and supply chain network management; management; marketing. <i>B Business - Nathan only</i> : international management; sustainable enterprise.	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Hotel Management/B Commerce Majors: <i>B Commerce - Nathan/Gold Coast</i> : accounting; finance; economics.	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Hotel Management/B International Tourism and Hotel Management	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
Creative and Performing Arts					
D Graphic Design	Mt Gravatt Gold Coast	1F or 2P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	

Queensland Institute of Business and Technology (continued)

Creative and Performing Arts (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
D Graphic Design/B Design Specialisations: <i>B Design</i> : interior design; product design; visual communication design.	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Queensland College of Art, South Bank	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Graphic Design/B Digital Media Specialisations: <i>B Digital Media</i> : 3D design; digital design; ephotojournalism; fine art practice; graphic design.	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Graphic Design/B Fine Art	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Queensland College of Art, South Bank	4F or 8P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Graphic Design/B Photography	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Queensland College of Art, South Bank	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
Engineering and Technology					
D Engineering	Gold Coast Mt Gravatt	1F or 2P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	Not Applicable	
D Engineering/B Engineering with Honours Majors: <i>B Engineering with Honours - Nathan</i> : electronic and computer; electronic and energy; environmental; microelectronic; software. <i>B Engineering with Honours - Gold Coast</i> : civil; electrical and electronic; electronic and biomedical; mechanical; mechatronic.	Mt Gravatt or Gold Coast/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	4F or 8P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	Not Applicable	
D Engineering/B Engineering Technology in Electronic and Computer Engineering	Mt Gravatt/Griffith University - Nathan	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Chemistry, Physics or Maths C	Not Applicable	
Health and Recreation					
D Health Care Specialisations: Nursing.	Gold Coast	1F or 2P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Health Care/B Nursing	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Health Sciences	Gold Coast	1F or 2P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Health Sciences/B Biomedical Science	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	Not Applicable	
D Health Sciences/B Exercise Science	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Health Sciences/B Exercise Science (pathway to pre-physiotherapy)	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Health Sciences/B Health Science	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Maths B (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Health Sciences/B Medical Laboratory Science	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	4F or 8P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: One of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	Not Applicable	
D Health Sciences/B Nutrition and Dietetics	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA) R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths B	Not Applicable	
D Health Sciences/B Pharmaceutical Science	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B or C (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Health Sciences/B Pharmacy	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B or C (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
Humanities and Social Sciences					
D Media and Communication	Gold Coast	1F or 2P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Media and Communication/B Journalism	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Media and Communication/B Public Relations and Communication	Gold Coast/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Information Technology					
D Information Technology	Mt Gravatt	1F or 2P	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Information Technology/B Business Information Systems	Mt Gravatt/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Information Technology/B Information Technology Majors: <i>B Information Technology - Nathan/Gold Coast:</i> computing and intelligent systems; informatics; information technology management and marketing; information technology services; multimedia; software development. <i>B Information Technology - Gold Coast only:</i> systems services. <i>Nathan only:</i> information systems.	Mt Gravatt/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Information Technology/B Information Technology/B Multimedia	Mt Gravatt/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	4½F or 9P	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Information Technology/B Multimedia	Mt Gravatt/Griffith University - Nathan or Gold Coast	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
Law					
D Criminology and Criminology Justice	Mt Gravatt	1F or 2P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
D Criminology and Criminal Justice/B Criminology and Criminal Justice	Mt Gravatt/Griffith University - Mt Gravatt	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
Sciences					
D Biosciences	Mt Gravatt	1F or 2P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	Not Applicable	
D Biosciences/B Biomedical Science	Mt Gravatt/Griffith University - Nathan	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	Not Applicable	
D Biosciences/B Science Majors: <i>B Science:</i> biochemistry and molecular biology; chemistry; clinical science; microbiology.	Mt Gravatt/Griffith University - Nathan	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	Not Applicable	
D Biosciences/B Science Majors: Applied chemistry; marine biology.	Mt Gravatt/Griffith University - Gold Coast	3½F or 7P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	Not Applicable	

For detailed course information, go to the Queensland Institute of Business and Technology website at www.qibt.qld.edu.au



Telephone: (07) 3138 2000
Email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Website: www.qut.edu.au

Queensland University of Technology (QUT) is one of Australia's leading tertiary institutions, offering an extensive choice of undergraduate courses including a large number of double degree programs. QUT's strength is the balanced mix of theory and practical experience in leading-edge courses that prepare graduates for employment. QUT continues to outperform Australian average rates for graduate employment. QUT's highly qualified full-time teaching staff is complemented by practising professionals who lecture and tutor part-time. They bring their up-to-date knowledge and practical

experience in industry and the professions to the classroom, giving students the opportunity to become involved in real projects. QUT has around 45,000 students over three campuses – Gardens Point (city), Kelvin Grove and Caboolture. QUT offers approximately 130 undergraduate courses in the discipline areas of building and planning, business, creative, design and performance, education, engineering, health and community, information technology, law and justice, and science and mathematics. For more information, visit www.qut.edu.au or follow us on Facebook.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below. Note for Queensland University of Technology courses:

1. Accelerated study options – some courses offer accelerated study options, enabling you to complete your course faster. These options may include studying a summer semester and/or taking extra subjects in semester 1 and 2 each year.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Built Environment and Design					
B Design (Honours) Majors: Architectural studies; industrial design; interior design; landscape architecture.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA)	B or C	E
B Property Economics	Gardens Point	3F	A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Urban Development (Honours) Majors: Construction management; quantity surveying and cost engineering.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Urban Development (Honours) Majors: Urban and regional planning.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	E
Business and Tourism					
B Business Majors: <i>Gardens Point</i> : accountancy; advertising; economics; finance; human resource management; international business; management; marketing; public relations. <i>Caboolture</i> : accountancy; management; marketing. Note: Depending on major selected, students studying at Caboolture may have to transfer to Gardens Point after first year.	Gardens Point Caboolture Caboolture/Gardens Point	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C	
B Business/B Business (Honours) - Dean's Honours Program Majors: Refer to B Business.	Gardens Point	4F	P: Must be a Year 12 student in 2017 or a student returning from a gap year who completed their Year 12 education in Australia A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C	
B Business/B Creative Industries Majors: Refer to B Business and B Creative Industries.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Business/B Engineering (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Business and B Engineering (Honours).	Gardens Point	5F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Chemistry; Maths C; Physics	D	C
B Business/B Fine Arts Majors: <i>Business</i> : refer to B Business. <i>Fine Arts</i> : creative and professional writing.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B or C	B or C
B Business/B Fine Arts Majors: <i>Business</i> : refer to B Business. <i>Fine Arts</i> : drama.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B or E	A or C
B Business/B Fine Arts Majors: <i>Business</i> : refer to B Business. <i>Fine Arts</i> : visual arts.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	P: Successful portfolio and interview A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
B Business/B Games and Interactive Entertainment Majors: Refer to B Business and B Games and Interactive Entertainment.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C	

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Business/B Information Technology Majors: Refer to B Business and B Information Technology.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C	
B Business/B Journalism Majors: Refer to B Business.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Business/B Laws (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Business.	Gardens Point	5½F	A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Business/B Mathematics Majors: Refer to B Business and B Mathematics.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Business/B Media and Communication Majors: Refer to B Business.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Business International Majors: Refer to B Business. Note: Students must spend one year at a QUT international exchange partner school. Students must maintain a GPA of at least 4.5 to be eligible to go on the exchange program.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C	
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Creative Industries Majors: Animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; music. Note: Caboolture offers first year only; students complete their studies at Kelvin Grove.	Kelvin Grove Caboolture/Kelvin Grove	3F	A: English (4,SA)	A	B
B Creative Industries/B Human Services Majors: Refer to B Creative Industries.	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	B or C
B Creative Industries/B Information Technology Majors: Refer to B Creative Industries and B Information Technology.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	B or C
B Creative Industries/B Laws (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Creative Industries.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	5½F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Design (Honours) Majors: Interactive and visual design.	Kelvin Grove/Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA)	E	A
B Design (Honours) Majors: Fashion.	Kelvin Grove	4F	P: Portfolio A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
B Entertainment Industries	Kelvin Grove	3F	A: English (4,SA)	A	B
B Fine Arts Majors: Acting; dance; dance performance.	Kelvin Grove	3F	P: Audition A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
B Fine Arts Majors: Animation; drama; film, TV and new media production.	Kelvin Grove	3F	A: English (4,SA)	E	A
B Fine Arts Majors: Creative and professional writing.	Kelvin Grove	3F	A: English (4,SA)	A	B
B Fine Arts Majors: Visual arts.	Kelvin Grove	3F	P: Portfolio; interview A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
B Fine Arts Majors: Technical production.	Kelvin Grove	3F	P: Interview A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
B Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/ B Laws (Honours)	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	5½F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Journalism	Kelvin Grove	3F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Journalism/B Laws (Honours)	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	5½F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Mass Communication	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	3F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Media and Communication	Kelvin Grove	3F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Media and Communication/B Laws (Honours)	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	5½F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C

Queensland University of Technology (continued)

Creative and Performing Arts (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Media and Communication/B Nutrition Science	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA) R: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education	A or B or C	B or C
B Media and Communication/B Public Health	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B or C	B or C
B Music	Kelvin Grove	3F	P: Successful audition A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable	
Education					
B Education Majors: Early childhood; primary.	Kelvin Grove or Caboolture	4F	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21 (4,SA)	B	C
B Education Majors: Secondary. Specialisations: Biology; chemistry; earth science; English; geography; history; mathematics; physical education; physics.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B	C
Engineering and Technology					
B Engineering (Honours) Majors: Electrical and aerospace; civil; computer and software systems; electrical; mechanical; mechatronics; medical; process.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Chemistry; Maths C; Physics	D	C
B Engineering (Honours)/B Information Technology Majors: Refer to B Engineering (Honours) and B Information Technology.	Gardens Point	5F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Chemistry; Maths C; Physics	D	C
B Engineering (Honours)/B Mathematics Majors: Refer to Engineering (Honours) and B Mathematics.	Gardens Point	5F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Chemistry; Maths C; Physics	D	C
B Engineering (Honours)/B Science Majors: Refer to Engineering (Honours) and B Science.	Gardens Point	5F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Chemistry; Maths C; Physics	D	C
Health and Recreation					
B Clinical Exercise Physiology	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); at least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Health Education or Physical Education	C	B
B Exercise and Movement Science	Kelvin Grove	3F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); at least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Health Education or Physical Education	B	C
B Exercise and Movement Science/B Behavioural Science (Psychology)	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); at least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Health Education or Physical Education	C	B
B Exercise and Movement Science/B Business Majors: Refer to B Business.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); at least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Health Education or Physical Education	A or B or C	B or C
B Health Information Management	Kelvin Grove	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Medical Imaging	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Physics (4,SA)	C	B
B Medical Laboratory Science	Gardens Point	4F or 8P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA)	C	B
B Nursing	Kelvin Grove Caboolture	3F or 6P 3F	A: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Nursing/B Behavioural Science (Psychology)	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C	C	B
B Nursing/B Paramedic Science	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA)	C	B
B Nursing/B Public Health	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Nutrition and Dietetics	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA)	C	B
B Nutrition Science	Kelvin Grove	3F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA)	C	B

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Paramedic Science	Kelvin Grove	3F	A: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Pharmacy	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA) R: Biology	C	B
B Podiatry	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA)	C	B
B Public Health	Kelvin Grove	3F	A: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Radiation Therapy	Gardens Point	3F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Physics (4,SA)	C	B
B Vision Science/M Optometry	Kelvin Grove	5F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); Physics (4,SA)	C	B
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Behavioural Science (Psychology)	Kelvin Grove	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Behavioural Science (Psychology)/B Business Majors: Refer to B Business.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); and for accountancy, finance, economics, and marketing majors - Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B or C	B or C
B Behavioural Science (Psychology)/B Justice Majors: Refer to B Justice.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Behavioural Science (Psychology)/B Laws (Honours)	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	5½F	A: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Behavioural Science (Psychology)/B Social Work	Kelvin Grove	4½F	A: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Human Services	Kelvin Grove	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Human Services/B Justice Majors: Refer to B Justice.	Kelvin Grove & Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Social Work	Kelvin Grove	4F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
Information Technology					
B Games and Interactive Entertainment Majors: Animation; game design; software technologies.	Gardens Point	3F	A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B	C
B Games and Interactive Entertainment/B Mathematics Majors: Refer to B Games and Interactive Entertainment and B Mathematics.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B or D	C
B Information Technology Majors: Computer science; information systems.	Gardens Point	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B	C
B Information Technology/B Laws (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Information Technology.	Gardens Point	5½F	A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Information Technology/B Mathematics Majors: Refer to B Information Technology and B Mathematics.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
Law					
B Justice Majors: Criminology and policing; policy and governance.	Gardens Point Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Justice/B Laws (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Justice.	Gardens Point	5½F	A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Laws (Honours) Note: Distance education students must attend an orientation at the start of classes and may be required to attend up to two attendance schools each year.	Gardens Point Distance ed	4F or 6P 6X	P: Entry to the distance education course is restricted to applicants who reside in Australia and live outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries A: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
Sciences					
B Biomedical Science	Gardens Point	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Biology (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA)	C	B
B Biomedical Science/B Business Majors: <i>Business</i> : refer to B of Business.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Biology (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA)	A or B or C	B or C
B Biomedical Science/B Laws (Honours)	Gardens Point	5½F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Biology (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA)	A or B or C	B or C
B Mathematics Majors: Applied and computational mathematics; decision science; statistical science.	Gardens Point	3F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Maths C	D	C

Queensland University of Technology (continued)

Sciences (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Science Majors: Biology; chemistry; earth science; environmental science; physics.	Gardens Point	3F or 6P	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Geography, Maths C or Physics	C	B
B Science/B Business Majors: Refer to B Science and B Business.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Geography, Maths C or Physics	C	B
B Science/B Information Technology Majors: Refer to B Science and B Information Technology.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4, SA); Maths B (4, SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Maths C or Physics	B or C	
B Science/B Laws (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Science.	Gardens Point	5½F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Geography, Maths C or Physics	A or B	C
B Science/B Mathematics Majors: Refer to B Science and B Mathematics.	Gardens Point	4F	A: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Maths C; at least one of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Geography or Physics	C or D	B or C

For detailed course information, go to the Queensland University of Technology website at www.qut.edu.au/study





Telephone: (07) 3850 2000
Email: brisbane@sae.edu
Website: www.sae.edu.au

SAE Creative Media Institute (SAE) offers courses in the six discipline areas of animation, audio, design, film, games, and web and mobile. Established in 1976, SAE has 53 campuses in 27 countries, and is the world's leading educator in creative media industries. With Australian Government accredited certificate, diploma and degree courses, SAE provides practical, personal, hands-on training with experienced teachers in world-class facilities. SAE offers internationally recognised qualifications and a global perspective. Students can fast track learning to be degree qualified in two years. The extensive knowledge of teachers who are experts in their fields and the rigorous curriculum gives students a competitive edge after graduation.

Small class sizes, one-on-one learning and interdisciplinary collaboration enable students to gain a range of skills and expertise in creative media. On completion, students are well equipped to enter the creative industries. SAE's specialised courses are responsive to the dynamic and evolving nature of these industries. During their studies, students can undertake professional placements, internships and work experience opportunities relevant to their chosen field, and showcase their work to industry and the general public at various exhibitions. For more information, contact us, visit www.sae.edu.au or find us on Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below. Note for the SAE Creative Media Institute courses:

1. You can choose to study two years full-time fast track or three years full-time.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Animation (3D Modelling) or (Character Animation) or (Visual Effects) Specialisations: 3D Modelling (advanced 3D modelling, technical art pipelines, digital environments); character animation (rigging, advanced 2D animation, advanced character animation); visual effects (dynamics, intermediate and advanced compositing).	Brisbane	2F or 3F	P: Interview		Not Applicable
B Audio (Studio Production) or (Post Production) Specialisations: Studio production (advanced studio production techniques, studio production team dynamics); post production (advanced sound for picture techniques, audio post production team dynamics).	Brisbane	2F or 3F	P: Interview		Not Applicable
B Design (Graphic Design) or (Web Design) Specialisations: Graphic design (typography, design for print media, pre-press); web design (interaction design, interface design, design for content management systems).	Brisbane	2F or 3F	P: Interview		Not Applicable
B Film (Production) or (Post Production) Specialisations: Production (directing, producing); post production (editing, compositing, colour grading).	Brisbane	2F or 3F	P: Interview		Not Applicable
B Games Development (Games Programming) or (Games Design) Specialisations: Games programming (programming, applied mathematics, game engine architecture, games technology, tools development); games design (level development, foundations of 3D graphics, advanced game design, psychology of play, games as media, game audio).	Brisbane	2F or 3F	P: Interview R: Maths B or C		Not Applicable
Information Technology					
B Interactive Technologies (Mobile Development) or (Web Development) Specialisations: Mobile development (programming, emerging platforms); web development (design for content management systems, search engine optimisation).	Brisbane	2F or 3F	P: Interview		Not Applicable

For detailed course information, go to the SAE Creative Media Institute website at www.sae.edu.au



Telephone: Freecall: 1800 626 481
Email: futurestudent@scu.edu.au
Website: www.scu.edu.au

Southern Cross University's (SCU) southern Gold Coast campus features state-of-the-art learning spaces and cutting edge laboratories. The campus is adjacent to the Gold Coast Airport, with sweeping views of the Pacific Ocean and hinterland. New health degrees in biomedical science and podiatry (University approval pending) will be offered from 2016, complementing the existing suite of allied health degrees including midwifery, nursing, occupational therapy, osteopathy, podiatry and speech pathology. Other disciplines on offer include arts, business and information technology, law, social science and social welfare and tourism. Combined education degrees enable graduates to teach across early childhood and primary, and primary and secondary school. A popular preparatory program as well as associate degrees are also available through SCU College. Degrees are designed in consultation with industry, with many offering work placements, internships

and hands-on learning. SCU is a multi-campus university. Lismore campus is home to the environmental and engineering disciplines and to creative and performing arts courses, while Coffs Harbour offers degrees including psychological science and final-year marine science from the National Marine Science Centre. The University operates The Hotel School Sydney. Southern Cross University has strong capacity in distance education delivery, providing students with an interactive, online, learning community. SCU's research is regionally relevant and internationally significant, and the University has achieved excellence across a number of fields including geochemistry, forestry sciences, crop and pasture production and zoology (scu.edu.au/era). For more information, contact us, visit www.scu.edu.au or find us on Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study	Primary	Secondary
Built Environment and Design					
B Regional and Urban Planning (Honours)	Lismore	4F or 8P	R: English; Geography; Study of Society; Technology Studies; Economics; Legal Studies	Not Applicable	
Business and Tourism					
B Business Majors: <i>Gold Coast:</i> accounting; aviation management; digital marketing; finance; human resource management; information systems; international business; management; marketing; marketing and digital marketing (double major). <i>Lismore:</i> accounting; marketing. <i>Coffs Harbour:</i> accounting; digital marketing; information systems. <i>Distance ed:</i> accounting; accounting and advanced accounting (double major); aviation management; digital marketing; finance; human resource management; information systems; international business; management; marketing; marketing and digital marketing (double major). Students can choose some additional majors from disciplines across the University.	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	A: English; Maths A, B or C; a business subject R: At least one of Economics, Information and Communications Technology or Legal Studies	Not Applicable	
B Business/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Business (excluding double majors) and B Arts.	Lismore Distance ed	4½F or 9P 4½X or 9X	A: English; Maths B; a business subject R: At least one of Economics, Information and Communications Technology or Legal Studies	Not Applicable	
B Business Administration Specialisations: <i>Gold Coast:</i> accounting; digital marketing; finance; human resource management; information systems; international business; management; marketing. <i>Lismore:</i> accounting; marketing. <i>Coffs Harbour:</i> accounting; digital marketing; information systems. <i>Distance ed:</i> accounting; digital marketing; finance; human resource management; information systems; international business; management; marketing. Students can choose some additional majors from disciplines across the University.	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	A: English; Maths A, B or C; a business subject R: At least one of Economics, Information and Communications Technology or Legal Studies	Not Applicable	
B Business in Convention and Event Management	Gold Coast Coffs Harbour Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English; a business subject	Not Applicable	
B Business in Hotel Management	The Hotel School Sydney The Hotel School Melbourne	3F or 6P	P: Interview R: English; a business subject and/or hospitality	Not Applicable	
B Business in Tourism and Hospitality Management Majors: Casino and gaming; hotels and resorts; tourism.	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English; a business subject and/or hospitality	Not Applicable	

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
AB Business	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour Distance ed	2F or 4P 2X or 4X	R: A business subject	Not Applicable	
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Contemporary Music Majors: Industry and audio production; music education; performance (an audition is required prior to commencement of this major).	Lismore	3F or 6P	A: Competency on a musical instrument particularly for the performance major; basic music theory literacy R: Music; Music Extension	Not Applicable	
B Creative Arts Majors: Art and design; contemporary music; media studies; writing. Students can choose some additional majors from disciplines across the University. Some majors and units may not be available at each location.	Lismore Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	A: English R: English Extension	Not Applicable	
B Media Majors: Journalism; media and society; media design; screen. Students can choose some additional majors from disciplines across the University. Note: Some units include compulsory weekend residential workshops.	Lismore Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	A: English R: English Extension	Not Applicable	
B Visual Arts Majors: Arts industry and media arts (including optional units in digital art and design, digital photography, online animation, online media design, professional placement, and arts project); arts industry and technology (including optional units in digital art and design, digital photography, photography, studio drawing, studio elective and professional placement).	Lismore	3F or 6P	P: Interview; portfolio R: Visual Art	Not Applicable	
AB Creative Writing	Lismore Distance ed	2F or 4P 2X or 4X	A: English R: English Extension	Not Applicable	
Education					
B Arts/B Education (Primary) Note: Distance education students may be required to attend on-campus workshops.	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: <i>Gold Coast only:</i> English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA). <i>Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Distance ed:</i> The NSW Board of Studies, Teaching and Educational Standards is reviewing entry requirements for all undergraduate teacher education courses offered by NSW universities. For more information, contact SCU.	Not Applicable	
B Arts/B Education (Primary/Early Childhood) Note: Distance education students may be required to attend on-campus workshops.	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: <i>Gold Coast only:</i> English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA). <i>Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Distance ed:</i> The NSW Board of Studies, Teaching and Educational Standards is reviewing entry requirements for all undergraduate teacher education courses offered by NSW universities. For more information, contact SCU.	Not Applicable	
B Arts/B Education (Primary/Secondary) Note: Distance education students may be required to attend on-campus workshops.	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: <i>Gold Coast only:</i> English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA). <i>Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Distance ed:</i> The NSW Board of Studies, Teaching and Educational Standards is reviewing entry requirements for all undergraduate teacher education courses offered by NSW universities. For more information, contact SCU.	Not Applicable	
B Arts/B Education (Secondary) Note: Distance education students may be required to attend on-campus workshops.	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	P: <i>Gold Coast only:</i> English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA). <i>Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Distance ed:</i> The NSW Board of Studies, Teaching and Educational Standards is reviewing entry requirements for all undergraduate teacher education courses offered by NSW universities. For more information, contact SCU.	Not Applicable	

Southern Cross University (continued)

Education (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Technology/B Education (Secondary)★ Note: Units with a practical component require attendance at on-campus workshops.	Distance ed	4X or 8X	P: The NSW Board of Studies, Teaching and Educational Standards is reviewing entry requirements for all undergraduate teacher education courses offered by NSW universities. For more information, contact SCU.	Not Applicable	
Engineering and Technology					
B Engineering (Honours) in Civil Engineering Majors: Environmental engineering.	Lismore	4F or 8P	R: Maths B; Chemistry and/or Physics	Not Applicable	
B Engineering (Honours) in Mechanical Engineering★	Lismore	4F or 8P	R: Maths B; Chemistry and/or Physics	Not Applicable	
Health and Recreation					
B Biomedical Science★ Majors: Human nutrition; pathology.	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour	3F or 6P	R: Maths B; one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	Not Applicable	
B Clinical Sciences Majors: <i>Lismore</i> : human structure and function; osteopathic studies. (Only available as a double major). Students wanting to study human structure and function and osteopathic studies are advised to apply for this course at Lismore, to commence in Session 1. Students wanting to study the generic pathway (without majors) can apply for either Gold Coast or Lismore, to commence in Session 1 or 2.	Gold Coast Lismore	3F or 6P	R: Biology and/or one of Chemistry or Maths B	Not Applicable	
B Midwifery	Gold Coast Coffs Harbour	3F or 6P	A: English; Maths B; Biology; Chemistry R: English Extension	Not Applicable	
B Nursing	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour	3F or 6P	A: English; Maths A, B or C R: At least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	Not Applicable	
B Occupational Therapy	Gold Coast	4F or 8P	R: Biology	Not Applicable	
B Pedorthics★	Gold Coast	3F or 6P	R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths B	Not Applicable	
B Podiatry	Gold Coast	4F or 8P	R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths B	Not Applicable	
B Speech Pathology	Gold Coast	4F or 8P	R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths B	Not Applicable	
B Sport and Exercise Science Majors: Education (Lismore only); exercise science; nutrition.	Gold Coast Lismore	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths B; at least one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Health Education or Physical Education; a business subject	Not Applicable	
AB Health★	Gold Coast Lismore Coffs Harbour	2F or 4P	R: Biology and/or Chemistry	Not Applicable	
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Aboriginal Health and Wellbeing★ Majors: Counselling.	Lismore Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English	Not Applicable	
B Arts Majors: <i>Gold Coast</i> : communication and cultural studies. <i>Lismore</i> : art and design; communication and cultural studies; contemporary music; governance and society; history; media studies; writing. <i>Distance ed</i> : communication and cultural studies; governance and society; history; media studies; psychology; writing. Students can choose some additional majors from disciplines across the University.	Gold Coast Lismore Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	A: English	Not Applicable	
B Contemporary Studies★	Lismore Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English	Not Applicable	
B Indigenous Knowledge★ Majors: Arts and social sciences; business and tourism; education; environmental science and engineering; health and human sciences; law and justice.	Lismore Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: English	Not Applicable	
B Psychological Science	Coffs Harbour Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: Maths B; Biology	Not Applicable	

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Social Science Majors: Politics and government; sociology. Students can choose some additional majors from disciplines across the University. Not all majors are available at each campus. Streams are available in development studies, cultural studies or welfare studies.	Gold Coast Lismore Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	A: English	Not Applicable	
B Social Welfare Majors: Ageing; children and young people; health and disability; Indigenous studies. Note: Distance education students must attend one three-day residential school at the Gold Coast.	Gold Coast Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	A: English	Not Applicable	
AB Arts	Gold Coast Lismore Distance ed	2F or 4P 2X or 4X	R: English	Not Applicable	
Information Technology					
B Information Technology Majors: Information systems; interactive multimedia; software development.	Gold Coast Coffs Harbour Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	A: Maths B R: English; Information Processing and Technology	Not Applicable	
AB Information Technology	Coffs Harbour Distance ed	2F or 4P 2X or 4X	A: Maths B R: English; Information Processing and Technology	Not Applicable	
Law					
B Arts/B Laws Majors: Refer to B Arts. Note: On-campus and distance education students attend a compulsory residential workshop at Lismore.	Lismore Distance ed	5F or 10P 5X or 10X	A: English	Not Applicable	
B Business/B Laws Majors: Refer to B Business (excluding double majors). Note: On-campus and distance education students attend a compulsory residential workshop at Lismore.	Gold Coast Lismore Distance ed	5F or 10P 5X or 10X	A: English; Maths B; a business subject R: At least one of Economics, Information and Communications Technology or Legal Studies	Not Applicable	
B Contemporary Music/B Laws Note: Students attend a compulsory residential workshop at Lismore.	Lismore	5F or 10P	A: Competency on a musical instrument; basic music theory literacy R: Music; Music Extension	Not Applicable	
B Laws Note: On-campus and distance education students attend a compulsory residential workshop at Lismore.	Gold Coast Lismore Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	Nil	Not Applicable	
B Legal and Justice Studies Majors: Conveyancing.	Gold Coast Lismore Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	Nil	Not Applicable	
B Legal and Justice Studies/B Laws Majors: Refer to B Legal and Justice Studies. Note: On-campus and distance education students attend a compulsory residential workshop at Lismore.	Gold Coast Lismore Distance ed	5F or 10P 5X or 10X	Nil	Not Applicable	
B Social Science/B Laws Majors: Refer to B Social Science. Note: On-campus and distance education students attend a compulsory residential workshop at Lismore.	Gold Coast Lismore Distance ed	5F or 10P 5X or 10X	A: English	Not Applicable	
B Sport and Exercise Science/B Laws	Lismore	5F or 10P	R: English; Maths B; at least one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Health Education, Physical Education; a business subject	Not Applicable	
AB Law (Paralegal Studies) Majors: Conveyancing.	Gold Coast Lismore Distance ed	2F or 4P 2X or 4X	Nil	Not Applicable	
Primary Industries and Environment					
B Environmental Science Majors: Coastal management; environmental resource management; fisheries and aquaculture management. Note: Distance education students attend compulsory residential workshops at Lismore.	Lismore Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: Biology; Chemistry; Geography; Maths B	Not Applicable	

Southern Cross University (continued)

Primary Industries and Environment (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Environmental Science/B Marine Science and Management Majors: Coastal management; environmental resource management; fisheries and aquaculture management. Note: Lismore students complete final-year units at the National Marine Science Centre in Coffs Harbour. Distance education students attend compulsory residential workshops at Lismore and at the National Marine Science Centre, Coffs Harbour.	Lismore Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	R: Biology; Chemistry; Geography; Maths B	Not Applicable	
B Forest Science and Management Note: Distance education students attend compulsory residential workshops at Lismore.	Lismore Distance ed	4F or 8P 4X or 8X	R: Maths B; Biology and/or Chemistry	Not Applicable	
B Marine Science and Management Note: Lismore students complete final-year units at the National Marine Science Centre in Coffs Harbour. Distance education students attend compulsory residential workshops at Lismore and at the National Marine Science Centre, Coffs Harbour.	Lismore Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	R: Maths B; Biology and/or Chemistry	Not Applicable	
Sciences					
B Science Majors: <i>Lismore:</i> biology; engineering; environmental chemistry. <i>Distance ed:</i> human biology; information technology; mathematics; psychology. Note: Some units may only be available by distance education and some include residential workshops.	Lismore	3F or 6P	R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths B	Not Applicable	
AB Science Note: Distance education students attend compulsory residential workshops at Lismore.	Lismore Distance ed	2F or 4P	R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths B	Not Applicable	
D Science★ Note: Distance education students attend compulsory residential workshops at Lismore.	Lismore Distance ed	1F or 2P 1X or 2X	R: Biology; Chemistry; Maths B		

General footnotes:

- ★ Subject to final approval.

For detailed course information, go to the Southern Cross University website at www.scu.edu.au





Telephone: 1300 308 233
Email: emailTAFE in your region
Website: www.tafeqld.edu.au

Facebook: facebook.com/tafequeensland
Twitter: twitter.com/TAFEQld
YouTube: youtube.com/TAFEQueensland

TAFE Queensland is the state's largest, most experienced further education and training provider delivering practical, industry-relevant programs to more than 165,000 students each year. The TAFE Queensland network is made up of six regions delivering programs from over 50 locations, online, by distance education or through work placement to ensure students get the practical skills and knowledge they need to work in their chosen industry. Courses are taught by experienced teachers who are passionate about sharing their industry knowledge with the next generation of professionals. TAFE Queensland offers a wide range of certificate, diploma, advanced diploma, associate degree and degree courses focused on giving students practical skills that employers demand. Many students choose to complete a TAFE

Queensland diploma, advanced diploma or associate degree as a pathway to university with TAFE study giving students the chance to earn up to 12 months or more credit towards a university degree and improve their QTAC selection rank. TAFE Queensland has relationships with all of Queensland's major universities as well as a number of interstate tertiary institutions to provide students with a range of options to reach their career goals. Great facilities include workshops featuring industry standard equipment, fully functional kitchens and health clinics, operating restaurants, childcare centres, beauty salons and gyms, and electronic learning centres. For more information visit www.tafeqld.edu.au or find us on Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below. Notes for TAFE Queensland courses:

- For all combined diploma/degree programs, students undertake initial study at TAFE Queensland and complete the degree at the relevant university. This articulation pathway enables a graduate of a course at TAFE Queensland to gain entry into another course of study at a different higher education provider, with pre-determined advanced standing and/or with guaranteed entry. The articulation pathway may depend on electives, specialisations, location, mode of study, and semester intakes of the articulating university. Please check with the relevant university.
- The published course duration is a recommendation only. Accelerated study options may exist, enabling you to complete your course faster. Contact campuses to verify course durations.
- Some courses list other entry requirements such as certificates and units. For a list of TAFE Queensland locations offering these units or certificates (eg Certificate IV in Accounting), go to www.tafeqld.edu.au

TAFE Queensland Network

TAFE Queensland Brisbane	TAFE Queensland North
TAFE Queensland East Coast	TAFE Queensland SkillsTech
TAFE Queensland Gold Coast	TAFE Queensland South West

Abbreviations used in the location column below

Abbreviation	Institution	Abbreviation	Institution
ACU	Australian Catholic University	QUT	Queensland University of Technology
CQUni	CQUniversity Australia	SCU	Southern Cross University
GU	Griffith University	USC	University of the Sunshine Coast
JCU	James Cook University	USQ	University of Southern Queensland
QATC	Queensland Agricultural Training Colleges		

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
Built Environment and Design				
D Building and Construction (Building) Note: <i>Gold Coast - Ashmore</i> : incorporates Certificate IV in Building and Construction (Building).	Gold Coast - Ashmore SkillsTech - Eagle Farm	2F 2P or 3-4X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Building and Construction (Management)	SkillsTech - Eagle Farm	1F or 2P or 2-3X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Building Design	Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Nambour Gold Coast - Coomera SkillsTech - Eagle Farm	2F 1½F 3-4X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Building Design/B Building Design	SkillsTech - Eagle Farm/ CQUni	8X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Interior Design and Decoration	Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Nambour Gold Coast - Coomera	1½F 2F 1½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C

TAFE Queensland (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
Business and Tourism				
D Accounting Note: <i>Brisbane - Mt Gravatt and Brisbane - South Bank</i> : incorporates Certificate IV in Accounting. <i>Brisbane - Bracken Ridge/South Bank</i> : incorporates Certificate IV in Accounting (delivered at Bracken Ridge).	Brisbane - Bracken Ridge/ South Bank Brisbane - External Brisbane - Mount Gravatt Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Maroochydore North - Cairns South West - Springfield	1F 1-2X 1F 1P 1-1½P ½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the core units from Certificate IV in Accounting or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Accounting R: Certificate IV in Accounting or Certificate IV in Bookkeeping	B or C
D Accounting/B Accounting or B Business (Specialisation) Note: <i>Brisbane - South Bank</i> : incorporates Certificate IV in Accounting.	Brisbane - South Bank/ CQUni	3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the core units from Certificate IV in Accounting or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Accounting R: Certificate IV in Accounting or Certificate IV in Bookkeeping	B or C
D Accounting/B Business (Accountancy) Note: <i>Brisbane - South Bank</i> : incorporates Certificate IV in Accounting.	Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the core units from Certificate IV in Accounting or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Accounting R: Certificate IV in Accounting or Certificate IV in Bookkeeping	B or C
D Accounting/B Business (Specialisation)	North - Cairns/CQUni	1-1½P & 2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the core units from Certificate IV in Accounting or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Accounting	B or C
D Accounting/B Business or B Business Administration or B Commerce Note: <i>Brisbane - South Bank</i> : incorporates Certificate IV in Accounting.	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ South West - Springfield/ USQ	3½F 3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the core units from Certificate IV in Accounting or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Accounting R: Certificate IV in Accounting or Certificate IV in Bookkeeping	B or C
D Accounting/B Commerce Note: <i>Brisbane - South Bank</i> : incorporates Certificate IV in Accounting.	Brisbane - South Bank/GU South West - Springfield/ USQ	3½F 3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the core units from Certificate IV in Accounting or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Accounting R: Certificate IV in Accounting or Certificate IV in Bookkeeping	B or C
D Accounting/B Commerce (Accounting) Note: <i>Brisbane - South Bank</i> : incorporates Certificate IV in Accounting.	Brisbane - South Bank/ USC	3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the core units from Certificate IV in Accounting or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Accounting R: Certificate IV in Accounting or Certificate IV in Bookkeeping	B or C
D Business Note: <i>Brisbane - Bracken Ridge, Mt Gravatt, South Bank</i> : incorporate Certificate IV in Small Business Management.	Brisbane - Bracken Ridge Brisbane - External Brisbane - Mount Gravatt Brisbane - South Bank Gold Coast - Southport North - Cairns South West - Springfield	1F 1-2X 1F 1FL ¾F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Business or comparable qualification	B or C
D Business/B Business Note: <i>Brisbane - South Bank</i> : incorporates Certificate IV in Small Business Management.	Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT North - Cairns/CQUni North - Cairns/JCU	3F 1FL & 2½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Business or comparable qualification	B or C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
D Business/B Business or B Business Administration Note: Brisbane - Mt Gravatt, South Bank: incorporates Certificate IV in Small Business Management.	Brisbane - Mount Gravatt/USQ Brisbane - South Bank/USQ South West - Springfield/USQ	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Business or comparable qualification	B or C
D Business/D Management	South West - Springfield	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Business or Certificate IV in Frontline Management or comparable qualification	B or C
D Business Administration	Brisbane - External	1–2X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Business Administration or comparable qualification	B or C
D Business and Commerce Studies	North - Townsville	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: BSBITU201A Produce simple word processed documents and BSBITU202A Create and use spreadsheets or equivalent	B or C
D Business and Commerce Studies/B Accounting or B Business (Specialisation)	North - Townsville/CQUni	3–3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: BSBITU201A Produce simple word processed documents and BSBITU202A Create and use spreadsheets or equivalent	B or C
D Business and Commerce Studies/B Business	North - Townsville/JCU	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: BSBITU201A Produce simple word processed documents and BSBITU202A Create and use spreadsheets or equivalent	B or C
D Events	Brisbane - Loganlea Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Mooloolaba East Coast - Mooloolaba (Surf Events) Gold Coast - Southport North - Cairns South West - Bundamba South West - Toowoomba South West - Warwick	1F 1FL 1F 1F or 2P or 2X 2P or 2X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: For the surf events specialisation, successful applicants must be competent swimmers and have a reasonable level of fitness R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Events/B Arts	Gold Coast - Southport/SCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Events/B Business	Brisbane - South Bank/GU East Coast - Mooloolaba/USC Gold Coast - Southport/GU North - Cairns/JCU	3½F 3F 3¼F 1FL & 2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Events/B Business (Event Management)	Brisbane - South Bank/GU Gold Coast - Southport/GU	3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Events/B Business (Tourism and Events Management)	Brisbane - South Bank/USQ Gold Coast - Southport/USQ South West - Toowoomba/USQ	3–3½F 3¼F 3–3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Events/B Business (Tourism, Leisure and Event Management)	Brisbane - South Bank/USC	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C

TAFE Queensland (continued)

Business and Tourism (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
D Events/B Business in Convention and Event Management	Gold Coast - Southport/ SCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Events/B Business in Hotel Management Note: The bachelor's degree is delivered at The Hotel School, Sydney.	Gold Coast - Southport/ SCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Events/B Business or B Business Administration	Brisbane - Loganlea/USQ Gold Coast - Southport/ USQ South West - Bundamba/ USQ	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Hospitality	Brisbane - Loganlea Brisbane - South Bank Gold Coast - Southport North - Cairns North - Townsville South West - Bundamba South West - Toowoomba	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Hospitality/B Business	North - Cairns/JCU	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Hospitality/B Business (Marketing and Hospitality Management)	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ	3-3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Hospitality/B Business (Tourism, Leisure and Event Management)	Brisbane - South Bank/ USC	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Hospitality/B Business in Convention and Event Management	Gold Coast - Southport/ SCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Hospitality/B Business or B Business Administration	Gold Coast - Southport/ USQ South West - Bundamba/ USQ South West - Toowoomba/ USQ	4F 3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Hospitality/B Education	Gold Coast - Southport/ USQ	5F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Due to subject prerequisite requirements for all teaching degrees in Queensland, applicants may need to satisfy additional entry requirements before progressing to the degree	B or C
D Hospitality/B Hospitality Management	Brisbane - South Bank/ CQUni North - Cairns/CQUni	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Hospitality/B International Tourism and Hotel Management	Brisbane - South Bank/GU Gold Coast - Southport/GU	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Hospitality/D Events	Gold Coast - Southport	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Hospitality/D Events/B Arts	Gold Coast - Southport/ SCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Hospitality/D Events/B Business or B Business Administration	Gold Coast - Southport/ USQ	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
D Hospitality/D Events/B Business or B International Tourism and Hotel Management Majors: GU - B Business: event management.	Gold Coast - Southport/GU	3¼-4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Hospitality/D Events/B Business in Convention and Event Management	Gold Coast - Southport/SCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Hospitality/D Management	East Coast - Bundaberg East Coast - Hervey Bay East Coast - Mooloolaba	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Frontline Management or equivalent.	B or C
D Hospitality/D Management/B Business	East Coast - Mooloolaba/USC	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Frontline Management or equivalent	B or C
D Human Resources Management	North - Cairns	1FL	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Human Resources or equivalent	B or C
D Human Resources Management/B Business	North - Cairns/CQUni North - Cairns/JCU	1FL & 2F 1FL & 2½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Human Resources or equivalent	B or C
D Management	North - Cairns North - Townsville	1FL 1X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Frontline Management or equivalent	B or C
D Management/B Business	North - Cairns/CQUni North - Cairns/JCU	1FL & 2F 1FL & 2½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Frontline Management or equivalent	B or C
D Marketing Note: Incorporates Certificate IV in Small Business Management.	Brisbane - South Bank	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Marketing	B or C
D Marketing/B Business Note: Brisbane - South Bank: incorporates Certificate IV in Small Business Management.	Brisbane - South Bank/GU Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT	3½F 3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Marketing	B or C
D Marketing/B Business or B Business Administration Note: Brisbane - South Bank: incorporates Certificate IV in Small Business Management.	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Marketing	B or C
D Practice Management	North - Cairns	1½FL	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Project Management	East Coast - Maroochydore North - Townsville	½P 1X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Project Management Practice	B or C
D Travel and Tourism Note: Brisbane - South Bank: incorporates Certificate III in Travel.	Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Mooloolaba Gold Coast - Southport North - Cairns	1F ½F 1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/B Business	Gold Coast - Southport/ SCU North - Cairns/JCU	4F 1F & 2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events	B or C

TAFE Queensland (continued)

Business and Tourism (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
D Travel and Tourism/B Business (Hospitality and Tourism Management)	Gold Coast - Southport/ JCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/B Business (Tourism, Leisure and Event Management) Note: Brisbane - South Bank: incorporates Certificate III in Travel.	Brisbane - South Bank/ USC	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/B Business in Hotel Management or B Business in Convention and Event Management Note: B Business in Hotel Management is delivered at The Hotel School Sydney.	Gold Coast - Southport/ SCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Events	Brisbane - Loganlea East Coast - Mooloolaba Gold Coast - Southport	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Events/B Arts or B Business or B Business in Convention and Event Management	Gold Coast - Southport/ SCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Events/B Business (Event Management)	Gold Coast - Southport/GU	3 ¹ /4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Events/B Business (Hospitality and Tourism Management)	Gold Coast - Southport/ JCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
D Travel and Tourism/D Events/B Business or B Business Administration	Brisbane - Loganlea/USQ Gold Coast - Southport/USQ	3F 4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality	Gold Coast - Southport	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events or equivalent	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality/B Business	Gold Coast - Southport/SCU Gold Coast - Southport/USQ	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events or equivalent	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality/B Business Administration	Gold Coast - Southport/USQ	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events or equivalent	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality/B Business (Hospitality and Tourism Management)	Gold Coast - Southport/JCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events or equivalent	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality/B Business in Convention and Event Management	Gold Coast - Southport/SCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events or equivalent	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality/D Events	Gold Coast - Southport	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C

TAFE Queensland (continued)

Business and Tourism (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality/D Events/B Arts or B Business or B Business in Convention and Event Management	Gold Coast - Southport/ SCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality/D Events/ B Business or B Business Administration	Gold Coast - Southport/ USQ	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality/D Events/ B Business (Event Management) or B International Tourism and Hotel Management	Gold Coast - Southport/GU	3 ¹ / ₄ -4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality/ D Events/B Business (Hospitality and Tourism Management)	Gold Coast - Southport/ JCU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Completed Certificate III level qualification in events, business, creative industries, hospitality, sport, tourism or travel	B or C
D Travel and Tourism/D Hospitality/B International Tourism and Hotel Management	Gold Coast - Southport/GU	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified units from the Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package before progressing to the Diploma of Travel and Tourism R: Certificate III in Tourism or Certificate III in Travel or Certificate III in Events or equivalent	B or C
D Work Health and Safety	East Coast - Maroochydore	1 ¹ / ₂ X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified core units from the Certificate IV in Work Health and Safety or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Work Health and Safety R: Certificate IV in Work Health and Safety or equivalent	B or C
C IV Small Business Management	Brisbane - South Bank	1 ¹ / ₂ P	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
Creative and Performing Arts				
B Creative Arts and Entertainment	Brisbane - South Bank	3F	P: English (4,SA); satisfactory audition and/or portfolio	Not Applicable
AdvD Applied Fashion Design and Technology	Brisbane - Mount Gravatt East Coast - Mooloolaba	2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
AdvD Screen and Media Specialisations: <i>Brisbane - South Bank:</i> Animation.	Brisbane - South Bank	2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Applied Fashion Design and Technology	Brisbane - Mount Gravatt East Coast - Mooloolaba	1½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Arts (Acting)	Brisbane - South Bank	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age; portfolio and audition A: English (4,SA)	Not Applicable
D Graphic Design	Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Nambour Gold Coast - Coomera South West - Springfield South West - Toowoomba	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age; satisfactory portfolio. Relevant certificate-level study may satisfy the portfolio requirement R: Certificate IV qualification in a field related to graphic design, such as printing and graphic arts	Not Applicable
D Graphic Design/B Digital Media	Gold Coast - Coomera/GU	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age; satisfactory portfolio. Relevant certificate-level study may satisfy the portfolio requirement	Not Applicable
D Music	Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Nambour Gold Coast - Coomera	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age; successful audition/interview R: Certificate IV in Music or equivalent	Not Applicable
D Music Business	Brisbane - South Bank Gold Coast - Coomera	1F or 1X 1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Music Business or Certificate IV in Business or Certificate IV in Marketing or equivalent	B or C
D Music Business/B Business	Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT	3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Music Business or Certificate IV in Business or Certificate IV in Marketing or equivalent	B or C
D Photo Imaging	Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Nambour South West - Toowoomba	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age; satisfactory portfolio. Successful completion of Certificate IV in Photo Imaging or equivalent may satisfy the portfolio requirement R: Certificate IV in Photo Imaging	Not Applicable
D Screen and Media Specialisations: <i>Brisbane - Mt Gravatt:</i> film and TV production. <i>Brisbane - South Bank:</i> visual effects.	Brisbane - Mount Gravatt Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Mooloolaba Gold Coast - Coomera	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Screen and Media/B Games and Interactive Entertainment Specialisations: <i>Brisbane - South Bank:</i> visual effects.	Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT	3½–4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Sound Production	Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Nambour Gold Coast - Coomera	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Sound Production or Certificate IV in Screen and Media or Certificate IV in Live Production, Theatre and Events (Technical Operations) or equivalent	B or C
D Visual Arts	Brisbane - South Bank North - Townsville	1F 2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age; satisfactory portfolio. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete unit CUVPRP401A Realise a creative project or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Visual Arts R: Certificate IV qualification in visual arts or related discipline	Not Applicable

TAFE Queensland (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
Education				
D Early Childhood Education and Care	Brisbane - Alexandra Hills Brisbane - External Brisbane - Loganlea Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Bundaberg East Coast - Mooloolaba Gold Coast - Southport North - Cairns North - Mount Isa North - Townsville South West - Kingaroy South West - Roma South West - Springfield South West - Toowoomba	1½F 1-2X 1½F 1-1½F or 1-1½X 1-1½X 2X 1½F or 2P or 2X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA)	B or C
D Early Childhood Education and Care/B Child and Family Studies	Brisbane - Alexandra Hills/GU Brisbane - Loganlea/GU Brisbane - South Bank/GU Gold Coast - Southport/GU	3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA)	B or C
D Early Childhood Education and Care/ B Education	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ Gold Coast - Southport/ USQ	3½-5F 4½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Due to subject prerequisite requirements for all teaching degrees in Queensland, applicants may need to satisfy additional entry requirements before progressing to the degree R: English (4,SA)	B or C
D Early Childhood Education and Care/ B Education (Early Childhood)	North - Cairns/CQUni North - Mount Isa/CQUni North - Townsville/CQUni	1-1½F or 1-1½X & 3F 1-1½X & 3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Due to subject prerequisite requirements for all teaching degrees in Queensland, applicants may need to satisfy additional entry requirements before progressing to the degree R: English (4,SA)	B or C
D Early Childhood Education and Care/B Human Services	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ Gold Coast - Southport/ USQ South West - Springfield/ USQ South West - Toowoomba/ USQ	3½-5F 3½F 3½-4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA)	B or C
D Early Childhood Education and Care/B Science - Psychology	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ Gold Coast - Southport/ USQ	3½-5F 3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA)	B or C
D Education Support	North - Townsville	1X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete Certificate IV in Education Support or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Education Support	B or C
Engineering and Technology				
AB Civil Engineering	Brisbane - South Bank	2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
AB Civil Engineering/B Engineering (Honours) Majors: CQUni - B Engineering (Honours): civil engineering. QUT - B Engineering (Honours): civil.	Brisbane - South Bank/ CQUni Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT	4½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
AB Civil Engineering/B Engineering (Honours) or B Engineering Science Majors: USQ - B Engineering (Honours): civil engineering. USQ - B Engineering Science: civil engineering	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ	3-4½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
AB Civil Engineering/B Engineering (Honours) or B Engineering Technology (Specialisation) Majors: CQUni - B Engineering: civil engineering. CQUni - B Engineering Technology (Specialisation): civil engineering-municipal and transportation; civil engineering-structural.	Brisbane - South Bank/ CQUni	3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
AdvD Electronics and Communications Engineering	SkillsTech - Eagle Farm	2F or 4P	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
AdvD Electronics and Communications Engineering/B Engineering Science	SkillsTech - Eagle Farm/ USQ	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
AdvD Electronics and Communications Engineering/B Engineering with Honours in Electronic and Computer Engineering	SkillsTech - Eagle Farm/GU	5F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
AdvD Engineering	SkillsTech - Acacia Ridge	2F or 3½P	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
AdvD Engineering/B Engineering (Honours) or B Engineering Technology (Specialisation)	SkillsTech - Acacia Ridge/ CQUni	4–5F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
AdvD Engineering/B Engineering Science Majors: USQ: mechanical.	SkillsTech - Acacia Ridge/ USQ	4–5F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
AdvD Engineering Design Note: Incorporates Diploma of Engineering Drafting.	Gold Coast - Coomera	2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
AdvD Engineering Technology - Electrical	Gold Coast - Ashmore	2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Engineering - Technical/B Engineering (Honours) or B Engineering Technology (Specialisation)	SkillsTech - Acacia Ridge/ CQUni	3½–4½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Electronics and Communications Engineering	SkillsTech - Eagle Farm	1F or 2½P	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Engineering - Technical	SkillsTech - Acacia Ridge	1F or 2½P	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Instrumentation and Control Engineering	SkillsTech - Eagle Farm	1F or 2½P	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Instrumentation and Control Engineering/ AB Engineering (Process Engineering)	SkillsTech - Eagle Farm/ USQ	2½F or 3–4P	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
Health and Recreation				
B Dental Prosthetics	Brisbane - South Bank	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: High degree of manual dexterity is required for success as a dental prosthetist	B or C
D Beauty Therapy	Brisbane - South Bank Gold Coast - Southport North - Cairns North - Townsville South West - Bundamba South West - Toowoomba	1F 1F or 2P	P: Nil R: Completion of Year 12 or previous experience in the beauty industry	B or C
D Beauty Therapy/B General Studies	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ	4F	P: Nil R: Completion of Year 12 or previous experience in the beauty industry	B or C
D Dental Technology	Brisbane - South Bank	2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C

TAFE Queensland (continued)

Health and Recreation (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
D Fitness Note: Brisbane - South Bank: incorporates Certificate III in Fitness and Certificate IV in Fitness.	Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Hervey Bay East Coast - Mooloolaba	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified competencies from the Sport, Fitness and Recreation Training Package or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Fitness	B or C
D Nursing (Enrolled-Division 2 nursing)	Brisbane - Alexandra Hills Brisbane - Caboolture Brisbane - Loganlea Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Bundaberg East Coast - Gympie East Coast - Sippy Downs Gold Coast - Southport North - Cairns North - Cairns North - Mount Isa North - Townsville South West - Bundamba South West - Kingaroy South West - Roma South West - Toowoomba South West - Toowoomba South West - Warwick	1½F 2FL 1½F 1½X 1½F or 3P 1½F 2P 1½F 2P	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. R: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Nursing (Enrolled-Division 2 nursing)/ B Nursing	Brisbane - Alexandra Hills/ ACU Brisbane - Alexandra Hills/ USQ Brisbane - Caboolture/ACU Brisbane - Caboolture/QUT Brisbane - Loganlea/ACU Brisbane - Loganlea/GU Brisbane - Loganlea/USQ Brisbane - South Bank/ ACU Brisbane - South Bank/GU Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ Gold Coast - Southport/GU Gold Coast - Southport/ USQ North - Cairns/CQUni North - Cairns/CQUni North - Townsville/CQUni South West - Bundamba/ USQ South West - Kingaroy/ USQ South West - Roma/USQ South West - Toowoomba/ USQ South West - Toowoomba/ USQ South West - Warwick/USQ	3½F 2FL or 1½F & 2F 3½F 3½F-4F 3½F 1½X & 2F 3½F 1½F or 3P & 2F 3F 2P & 2F or 4P 3F 2P & 2F or 4P	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Nursing (Enrolled-Division 2 nursing)/ B Nursing Science	Brisbane - South Bank/ USC	3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Paramedical Science (Anaesthesia)	Brisbane - South Bank	2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C
D Paramedical Science (Anaesthesia)/ B Paramedic Science	Brisbane - South Bank/ USC	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B or C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
D Remedial Massage	South West - Toowoomba	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the specified units from Certificate IV in Massage Therapy Practice or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Remedial Massage	B or C
D Sport and Recreation Management	Brisbane - South Bank	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Sport and Recreation Management/B Business (Sport Management)	Brisbane - South Bank/GU	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Sport Development Note: Brisbane - South Bank: incorporates Certificate IV in Sport Development.	Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Hervey Bay	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Sport Development/B Business (Sport Management) Note: Brisbane - South Bank: incorporates Certificate IV in Sport Development.	Brisbane - South Bank/GU	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Sport Development/B Education Note: Brisbane - South Bank: incorporates Certificate IV in Sport Development.	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ	4-5F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Due to subject prerequisite requirements for all teaching degrees in Queensland, applicants may need to satisfy additional entry requirements before progressing to the degree	B or C
C IV Fitness Note: Incorporates Certificate III in Fitness.	Brisbane - South Bank	1/2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete specified competencies from the Sport, Fitness and Recreation Training Package or equivalent before progressing to the Certificate IV in Fitness	B or C
Humanities and Social Sciences				
D Child, Youth and Family Intervention	Brisbane - Loganlea North - Cairns South West - External	1 1/2F 1 1/2X 1X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Community Services (Alcohol, other drugs and mental health)	North - Cairns	1 1/2X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the core units from Certificate IV in Mental Health or Certificate IV in Alcohol and Other Drugs or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Community Services (Alcohol, other drugs and mental health)	B or C
D Community Services (Case Management)	North - Cairns North - Mount Isa North - Townsville	1 1/2X 1X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Community Services (Mental Health)	North - Cairns	1 1/2X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the Certificate IV in Mental Health or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Community Services (Mental Health)	B or C
D Community Services Coordination	North - Cairns North - Mount Isa North - Townsville	1 1/2X 1X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C

TAFE Queensland (continued)

Humanities and Social Sciences (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
D Community Services Work	Brisbane - Loganlea Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Mooloolaba Gold Coast - Southport North - Cairns	1½F 1F 1½F 1½X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the following units before progressing to the Diploma of Community Services Work: CHCCS411C Work effectively in the community sector and HLTHIR403C Work effectively with culturally diverse clients and co-workers or equivalent R: Certificate IV in Community Services Work	B or C
D Community Services Work/B Human Services	Brisbane - Loganlea/USQ Brisbane - South Bank/GU Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT Gold Coast - Southport/GU Gold Coast - Southport/ USQ	3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the following units before progressing to the Diploma of Community Services Work: CHCCS411C Work effectively in the community sector and HLTHIR403C Work effectively with culturally diverse clients and co-workers or equivalent R: Certificate IV in Community Services Work	B or C
D Community Services Work/B Human Services or B Science - Psychology	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ	3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the following units before progressing to the Diploma of Community Services Work: CHCCS411C Work effectively in the community sector and HLTHIR403C Work effectively with culturally diverse clients and co-workers or equivalent R: Certificate IV in Community Services Work	B or C
D Community Services Work/B Social Science	East Coast - Mooloolaba/ USC	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the following units before progressing to the Diploma of Community Services Work: CHCCS411C Work effectively in the community sector and HLTHIR403C Work effectively with culturally diverse clients and co-workers or equivalent R: Certificate IV in Community Services Work	B or C
D Community Services Work/B Social Work	Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT	4½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants must successfully complete the following units before progressing to the Diploma of Community Services Work: CHCCS411C Work effectively in the community sector and HLTHIR403C Work effectively with culturally diverse clients and co-workers or equivalent R: Certificate IV in Community Services Work	B or C
D Counselling	Brisbane - South Bank Gold Coast - Southport North - Cairns North - Mount Isa North - Townsville	2P 1F 1-1½X 1X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Counselling/B Human Services	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ	2P & 2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Library and Information Services	Brisbane - South Bank	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. R: Certificate IV in Library, Information and Cultural Services	B or C
D Youth Work	Brisbane - Loganlea East Coast - Mooloolaba North - Cairns South West - External	1F 1½X	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
Information Technology				
D Digital Media Technologies	South West - Springfield	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Digital Media Technologies or equivalent	B or C
D Digital Media Technologies/D Website Development	South West - Springfield	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Digital Media Technologies or Certificate IV in Web-Based Technologies or equivalent	B or C
D Information Technology Networking	Brisbane - Mount Gravatt Brisbane - South Bank Gold Coast - Coomera East Coast - Mooloolaba North - Cairns North - Townsville	1F 1/2F 1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Information Technology Networking or equivalent	B or C
D Information Technology Networking/B Games and Interactive Entertainment	Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Information Technology Networking or equivalent	B or C
D Information Technology Networking/ B Information Technology	Brisbane - Mount Gravatt/ GU Brisbane - Mount Gravatt/ USQ Brisbane - South Bank/GU Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ Gold Coast - Coomera/GU Gold Coast - Coomera/ USQ	3-3 1/2F 3 1/2F 3-3 1/2F 3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Information Technology Networking or equivalent	B or C
D Information Technology Systems Administration	South West - Bundamba South West - Toowoomba	1/2F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Information Technology Support or other relevant qualification	B or C
D Interactive Digital Media Specialisations: <i>Brisbane - South Bank: games.</i>	Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Mooloolaba Gold Coast - Coomera	1F 1/2F 1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Interactive Digital Media/B Creative Arts	Gold Coast - Coomera/ USQ	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Interactive Digital Media/B Digital Media	Brisbane - South Bank/GU	3-4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Interactive Digital Media/B Games and Interactive Entertainment Specialisations: <i>Brisbane - South Bank: games.</i>	Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT	3-4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Interactive Digital Media/B Media	Gold Coast - Coomera/ SCU	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Interactive Digital Media/B Multimedia	Brisbane - South Bank/GU Gold Coast - Coomera/GU	3-4F 3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Software Development	Brisbane - Loganlea Gold Coast - Coomera	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Programming	B or C
D Software Development/B Information Technology	Brisbane - Loganlea/GU Brisbane - Loganlea/USQ Gold Coast - Coomera/GU Gold Coast - Coomera/ USQ	3-3 1/2F 3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Programming	B or C
D Website Development	Brisbane - Mount Gravatt Brisbane - South Bank South West - Springfield	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Web-Based Technologies or equivalent	B or C
D Website Development/B Games and Interactive Entertainment	Brisbane - South Bank/ QUT	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Web-Based Technologies or equivalent	B or C

TAFE Queensland (continued)

Information Technology (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
D Website Development/B Information Technology	Brisbane - Mount Gravatt/GU Brisbane - Mount Gravatt/USQ Brisbane - South Bank/GU Brisbane - South Bank/QUT Brisbane - South Bank/USQ	3F 3½F 3-3½F 3½F 3-3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: Certificate IV in Web-Based Technologies or equivalent	B or C
Law				
D Justice Studies Note: Brisbane - Bracken Ridge, Loganlea, South Bank and Gold Coast - Southport: incorporate Certificate IV in Justice Studies.	Brisbane - Bracken Ridge Brisbane - Loganlea Brisbane - South Bank East Coast - Maroochydore Gold Coast - Southport North - Townsville South West - Springfield South West - Toowoomba	1F ½F 1F 1F or ½P ½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants may need to successfully complete Certificate IV in Justice Studies or Certificate IV in Legal Services or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Justice Studies	B or C
D Justice Studies/B Business or B Business Administration Note: Brisbane - South Bank: incorporates Certificate IV in Justice Studies.	Brisbane - South Bank/USQ South West - Springfield/USQ	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants may need to successfully complete Certificate IV in Justice Studies or Certificate IV in Legal Services or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Justice Studies	B or C
D Justice Studies/B Criminology and Criminal Justice Note: Brisbane - Loganlea, South Bank: incorporate Certificate IV in Justice Studies.	Brisbane - Loganlea/GU Brisbane - South Bank/GU Gold Coast - Southport/GU	3-3½F 3½F 3-3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants may need to successfully complete Certificate IV in Justice Studies or Certificate IV in Legal Services or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Justice Studies	B or C
D Justice Studies/B Justice Note: Brisbane - South Bank: incorporates Certificate IV in Justice Studies.	Brisbane - South Bank/QUT	3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants may need to successfully complete Certificate IV in Justice Studies or Certificate IV in Legal Services or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Justice Studies	B or C
D Justice Studies/B Laws	North - Townsville/CQUni	1F or ½P & 3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age. Other requirements: Applicants may need to successfully complete Certificate IV in Justice Studies or Certificate IV in Legal Services or equivalent before progressing to the Diploma of Justice Studies	B or C
Primary Industries and Environment				
D Agriculture Note: This course is offered through the Queensland Agricultural Training Colleges. For more information, telephone 1800 888 710.	QATC - Emerald	1½P	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age	B or C
D Conservation and Land Management	East Coast - Nambour	½F	P: Nil R: Completion of Year 12 or previous experience in the horticulture/conservation and land management industry.	B or C
D Horticulture	Brisbane - Grovely	2F	P: Nil R: Completion of Year 12 or previous experience in the horticulture industry.	B or C
C IV Veterinary Nursing	Brisbane - Grovely	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age R: English (4,SA); Maths A (4,SA); any science subject (4,SA) or Certificate II in Animal Studies	B or C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	
Sciences				
D Laboratory Technology	Brisbane - South Bank	1F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Certificate IV in Laboratory Techniques	B or C
D Laboratory Technology/AB Medical Laboratory Science	Brisbane - South Bank/ USC	2½-3F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Certificate IV in Laboratory Techniques	B or C
D Laboratory Technology/B Biomedical Science	Brisbane - South Bank/ USC	3½F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Certificate IV in Laboratory Techniques	B or C
D Laboratory Technology/B Science	Brisbane - South Bank/ USQ	4F	P: Completion of Year 12 or attained Year 12 leaving age A: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); a science subject (4,SA) R: Certificate IV in Laboratory Techniques	B or C

For detailed course information, go to the TAFE Queensland website at www.tafeqld.edu.au





Telephone: (07) 3365 2203
Email: admissions@uq.edu.au
Website: www.uq.edu.au

Facebook: facebook.com/uniofqlld
Twitter: twitter.com/uq_news
YouTube: youtube.com/user/universityqueensland

The University of Queensland (UQ) is a leading learning and research institution, ranked well within the world's top 100 universities as measured by five key independent rankings*. UQ is a founding member of the national Group of Eight (Go8) – an alliance of research-strong universities – and also one of three Australian members of the Universitas 21 alliance. UQ is one of only two Australian charter members of the prestigious edX consortium, the world's leading not-for-profit consortium of massive open online courses (MOOCs).

* Academic Ranking of World Universities, Times Higher Education World University Rankings, QS World University Rankings, Performance Ranking of Scientific Papers for World Universities and US News Best Global Universities Rankings.

More than 50,000 students from more than 142 countries are enrolled at UQ and can choose from around 400 programs across three campuses. UQ's renowned research institutes attract a community of innovative researchers and commercialisation experts, while its alumni have a strong record of success in attaining employment and above-average income levels. UQ offers advanced learning spaces, award-winning teachers and study programs informed by the latest research. Students can enjoy a vibrant campus experience, with numerous cultural, sporting and social activities available.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below. Note for The University of Queensland courses:

1. Accelerated study options – some courses offer accelerated study options, enabling you to complete your course faster. These options may include studying a summer semester and/or taking extra subjects in semester 1 and 2 each year.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Built Environment and Design					
B Architectural Design	St Lucia	3F	P: English (4,SA)	B & C	E
B Regional and Town Planning	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	B & C	E
Business and Tourism					
B Arts/B International Hotel and Tourism Management Majors: Refer to B Arts and B International Hotel and Tourism Management. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4 ¹ / ₄ F or 8 ¹ / ₂ P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	C	B
B Business Management Majors: Advertising; business economics; e-business; human resources; international business; marketing; real estate and development; sustainability.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	C	B
B Business Management/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Business Management and B Arts. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4 ¹ / ₄ F or 8 ¹ / ₂ P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	C	B
B Business Management/B Commerce Majors: Refer to B Business Management and B Commerce. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4 ¹ / ₂ F or 9P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Business Management/B Economics Majors: Refer to B Business Management and B Economics. Students cannot take the business economics major in B Business Management. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4 ¹ / ₂ F or 9P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Business Management/B Information Technology Majors: Refer to B Business Management and B Information Technology.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Business Management/B International Hotel and Tourism Management Majors: Refer to B Business Management and B International Hotel and Tourism Management. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	C	B
B Business Management/B Journalism Majors: Refer to B Business Management. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4 ¹ / ₄ F or 8 ¹ / ₂ P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	C	B
B Business Management/B Science Majors: Refer to B Business Management and B Science. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4 ¹ / ₄ F or 8 ¹ / ₂ P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C	B
B Commerce Majors: Accounting; business information systems; finance.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Commerce/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Commerce and B Arts. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4 ¹ / ₄ F or 8 ¹ / ₂ P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Commerce/B Economics Majors: Refer to B Commerce and B Economics. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4½F or 9P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Commerce/B Information Technology Majors: Refer to B Commerce and B Information Technology.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Commerce/B Science Majors: Refer to B Commerce and B Science. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4¼F or 8½P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C	B
B Economics Majors: Business and industry; economics and public policy; international trade and finance; natural resources and environment; quantitative methods.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Economics/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Economics and B Arts. Students cannot take the economics major in B Arts. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4¼F or 8½P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Economics/B Science Majors: Refer to B Economics and B Science. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	4¼F or 8½P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	C	B
B International Hotel and Tourism Management Majors: Event management; hospitality management; tourism management.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	C	B
AB Business Note: This intensive course is offered as a 3 trimester per year structure.	St Lucia	1⅓F or 2⅔P	P: Completion of Year 12 or equivalent R: English; Maths A	C	B
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Music Majors: Composition; general music; musicology; music performance.	St Lucia	4F	P: English (4,SA); Music (4,SA); audition/interview; a pass in a test of practical ability and musicianship skills. The Music (4,SA) prerequisite can alternatively be met by a pass in AMEB Grade 5 Theory or Musicianship (or equivalent) plus a minimum practical requirement of a pass in Grade 7 AMEB (or equivalent)	Not Applicable	
B Music/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Music and B Arts. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F	P: English (4,SA); Music (4,SA); audition/interview; a pass in a test of practical ability and musicianship skills. The Music (4,SA) prerequisite can alternatively be met by a pass in AMEB Grade 5 Theory or Musicianship (or equivalent) plus a minimum practical requirement of a pass in Grade 7 AMEB (or equivalent)	Not Applicable	
B Music/B Science Majors: Refer to B Music and B Science.	St Lucia	5½F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA); Music (4,SA); audition/interview; a pass in a test of practical ability and musicianship skills. The Music (4,SA) prerequisite can alternatively be met by a pass in AMEB Grade 5 Theory or Musicianship (or equivalent) plus a minimum practical requirement of a pass in Grade 7 AMEB (or equivalent)	Not Applicable	
Education					
B Arts/B Education (Secondary) Majors: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander studies; ancient history/history; Chinese; criminology; drama; economics; English; film and television studies; French; geography; German; Indonesian; Japanese; linguistics; mathematics; music; psychology; sociology; Spanish; studies in religion. Note: The program can be studied part-time, but the final year must be commenced in semester 1 and taken full-time.	St Lucia	4F or 6P & 1F	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	
B Business Management/B Education (Secondary) Majors: Business economics. Note: The program can be studied part-time, but the final year must be commenced in semester 1 and taken full-time.	St Lucia	4¼F or 8P & 1F	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	C	B

The University of Queensland (continued)

Education (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			P = Prerequisites A = Assumed Knowledge R = Recommended Study Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Education (Primary)	St Lucia	4F	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Agricultural Science, Marine Science, Earth Science or Science21 (4,SA)	A or B	
B Music/B Education (Secondary) Majors: Refer to B Music.	St Lucia	5F	P: English (4,SA); Music (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); audition/interview; a pass in a test of practical ability and musicianship skills. The Music (4,SA) prerequisite can alternatively be met by a pass in AMEB Grade 5 Theory or Musicianship (or equivalent) plus a minimum practical requirement of a pass in Grade 7 AMEB (or equivalent)	Not Applicable	
B Science/B Education (Secondary) Majors: Refer to B Science.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
Engineering and Technology					
B Engineering (Honours) Specialisations: Chemical; chemical and biological; chemical and environmental; chemical and materials; chemical and metallurgical; civil; civil and environmental; civil and geotechnical; electrical; electrical and biomedical; electrical and computer; mechanical; mechanical and aerospace; mechanical and materials; mechatronic; mining; mining and geotechnical; software.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Maths C; Chemistry; Physics	D	B
B Engineering (Honours)/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Engineering (single majors only) and B Arts. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Maths C; Chemistry; Physics	D	B
B Engineering (Honours)/B Biotechnology (Honours) Majors: <i>Engineering</i> : chemical engineering. <i>Biotechnology</i> : process technology. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Maths C; Chemistry; Physics	D	B
B Engineering (Honours)/B Business Management Majors: Refer to B Engineering (single majors only) and B Business Management. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Maths C; Chemistry; Physics	D	B
B Engineering (Honours)/B Commerce Majors: Refer to B Engineering (single majors only) and B Commerce. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Maths C; Chemistry; Physics	D	B
B Engineering (Honours)/B Economics Majors: Refer to B Engineering (single majors only) and B Economics. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Maths C; Chemistry; Physics	D	B
B Engineering (Honours)/B Information Technology Majors: Refer to B Engineering (single majors only, except software) and B Information Technology. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Maths C; Chemistry; Physics	D	B
B Engineering (Honours)/B Science Majors: Refer to B Engineering and B Science.	St Lucia	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Maths C; Chemistry; Physics	D	B
Health and Recreation					
Doctor of Medicine (MD) (Provisional Entry for School-Leavers) Note: After completion of the first degree, students are located at the St Lucia campus in years 1 and 2 and clinical schools in years 3 and 4 of the MD program. <i>Rural Background Students (RBS)</i> : within the total number of MD places, 25% are designated to students from a rural background who, since beginning primary school, have lived for at least five years in a rural Australian area, as determined by the Australian Standard Geographical Classification - Remoteness Area system. For more information, visit www.uq.edu.au/study/admissions .	St Lucia/Clinical Schools	7F	P: English (4,SA). An OP 1 or equivalent is required. Applicants must also take the Undergraduate Medicine and Health Sciences Admission Test (UMAT) during Year 12. Provisional MD entry is only available to domestic applicants completing Year 12 in their year of application. Successful applicants must enrol in a bachelor's degree at UQ (subject to meeting prerequisites) and on completion of this first degree with a satisfactory GPA can progress to the MD program.	Not Applicable	

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Doctor of Medicine (MD) Provisional Entry for School-Leavers (Bonded Medical Places) Note: After completion of the first degree, students are located at the St Lucia campus in years 1 and 2 and clinical schools in years 3 and 4 of the MD program. <i>Bonded Medical Places (BMP) Scheme:</i> 25% of all first year Commonwealth Supported Places (CSP) are allocated to the BMP scheme - a government initiative designed to provide more doctors in areas with doctor shortages. Students accepting a BMP commit to working in a district of workforce shortage for a period of time after completing their MD program. For more information, visit www.health.gov.au/bmpscheme . <i>Rural Background Students (RBS):</i> within the total number of MD places, 25% are designated to students from a rural background who, since beginning primary school, have lived for at least five years in a rural Australian area, as determined by the Australian Standard Geographical Classification - Remoteness Area system. For more information, visit www.uq.edu.au/study/admissions	St Lucia/Clinical Schools	7F	P: English (4,SA). An OP 1 or equivalent is required. Applicants must also take the Undergraduate Medicine and Health Sciences Admission Test (UMAT) during Year 12. Provisional MD entry is only available to domestic applicants completing Year 12 in their year of application. Successful applicants must enrol in a bachelor's degree at UQ (subject to meeting prerequisites) and on completion of this first degree with a satisfactory GPA can progress to the MD program.	Not Applicable	
B Dental Science (Honours)	Herston/St Lucia	5F	P: English (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA). Applicants must also take the Undergraduate Medicine and Health Sciences Admission Test (UMAT) R: Biology	Not Applicable	
B Exercise and Nutrition Sciences	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Exercise and Nutrition Sciences/M Dietetics Studies Note: The undergraduate degree can be completed in three years full-time or six years part-time. The masters program is a combination of lectures on campus and at a healthcare facility and must be completed on a full-time basis.	St Lucia	3F or 6P & 1½F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Exercise and Sport Sciences (Honours) Majors: Clinical exercise physiology.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Health Sciences Majors: Health promotion; nutrition; public health.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) R: One of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Science21	B & C	B or C
B Health Sciences (Nutrition)/M Dietetics Studies Majors: Nutrition. Note: The undergraduate degree must be completed in three years full-time. The masters program is a combination of lectures on campus and placement at a healthcare facility and must be completed on a full-time basis.	St Lucia	3F & 1½F	P: English (4,SA) R: One of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Science21	B & C	B or C
B Health, Sport and Physical Education (Honours) Note: The program can be studied part-time, but the final year must be commenced in semester 1 and taken full-time.	St Lucia	4F or 6P & 1F	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Midwifery Note: After 4 weeks of intensive training, the program is delivered through small group based teaching 3 days a week at a clinical school, and lectures 1 day a week on a campus or other teaching site. Students remain at the same clinical school for the duration of their studies. Students can complete the program in 2.5 years by taking a clinical practice subject in summer semester of year 2, and graduating in July of year 3.	Clinical Schools	3F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Nursing Note: After 4 weeks of intensive training, the program is delivered through small group based teaching 3 days a week at a clinical school, and lectures 1 day a week on a campus or other teaching site. Students remain at the same clinical school for the duration of their studies. Students can complete the program in 2.5 years by taking a clinical practice subject in summer semester of year 2, and graduating in July of year 3.	Clinical Schools	3F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C

The University of Queensland (continued)

Health and Recreation (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Nursing/B Midwifery Note: After 4 weeks of intensive training, the program is delivered through small group based teaching 3 days a week at a clinical school, and lectures 1 day a week on a campus or other teaching site. Students remain at the same clinical school for the duration of their studies. Students can complete the program in 3.5 years by taking a clinical practice subject in summer semester of year 2, and graduating in July of year 4.	Clinical Schools	4F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Occupational Therapy (Honours)	St Lucia	4F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Pharmacy (Honours) Majors: Clinical and experimental therapeutics. Note: The program is conducted at St Lucia and the Pharmacy Australia Centre of Excellence (PACE), Woolloongabba.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Physiotherapy (Honours)	St Lucia	4F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Speech Pathology (Honours)	St Lucia	4F	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Arts Majors: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander studies; ancient history; ancient history/history; anthropology; archaeology; art history; Chinese; Chinese translation and interpreting; classical languages (Latin and Greek); criminology; drama; economics; English; English literature; film and television studies; French; geography; German; history; Indonesian; international relations; Italian (students study as cross-institutional students through Griffith University); Japanese; journalism and mass communication; Korean; linguistics; mathematics; media, communication and cultural studies; music; peace and conflict studies; philosophy; political science; popular music; psychology; public policy; Russian; sociology; Spanish; sports studies; studies in religion; writing.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	
B Arts/B Social Science Majors: Refer to B Arts and B Social Science. Students cannot take the arts major in criminology if taking the social science major in criminal justice.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	
B Communication Majors: Communication, media and culture; mass communication; public relations.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Communication/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Communication and B Arts. Students must take the arts component of the dual program in a field other than journalism and mass communication.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Communication/B Journalism Majors: Refer to B Communication.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Human Services Majors: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander studies; applied psychology; criminology; peace and conflict studies; public policy; sociology.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	
B Human Services/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Arts.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	
B International Studies Majors: Chinese; Chinese translation and interpreting; economics; French; German; history; Indonesian; international inequality and development; international relations; Italian (students study as cross-institutional students through Griffith University); Japanese; Korean; peace and conflict studies; Russian; Spanish.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	
B Journalism Majors: Popular music; sports studies.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	
B Journalism/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Arts. Students must take the arts component of the dual program in a field other than journalism and mass communication.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Psychological Science	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	
B Social Science Majors: Criminal justice; development; health and society; social and public policy.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	
B Social Work Note: The program can be studied part-time, but the final two years must be taken full-time. Students commencing the program in semester 2 may take longer to complete the degree.	St Lucia	4F or 4P & 2F	P: English (4,SA)	B	A or B
Information Technology					
B Information Technology Majors: <i>Single majors:</i> computer systems and networks; human-computer interaction; software design; software information systems. <i>Extended majors:</i> enterprise information systems.	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Information Technology/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Information Technology and B Arts.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Information Technology/B Science Majors: Refer to B Information Technology and B Science.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Chemistry; Physics	B & C	B or C
B Multimedia Design	St Lucia	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A or B	B & C	B or C
Law					
B Arts/B Laws (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Arts. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Business Management/B Laws (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Business Management. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Commerce/B Laws (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Commerce. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Economics/B Laws (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Economics. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Journalism/B Laws (Honours) Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Laws (Honours)	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Science/B Laws (Honours) Majors: Refer to B Science. Note: Accelerated study options.	St Lucia	5½F or 11P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	A or B	C
Primary Industries and Environment					
B Agribusiness Note: First year is based predominantly at St Lucia. Subsequent years are based at Gatton.	St Lucia/Gatton	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA)	C	B
B Agribusiness/B Applied Science Majors: Agronomy; animal production; equine management; horticulture. Note: Students complete one semester at St Lucia and depending on the nominated major, additional courses may need to be undertaken at St Lucia. Subsequent years are based at Gatton. B Applied Science is based at Gatton.	St Lucia/Gatton	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA) R: Chemistry; Biology and/or Agricultural Science	C	B
B Agricultural Science (Honours) Majors: Animal science; plant science. Note: In year 1, students can choose to study at either Gatton or St Lucia. Subsequent years are based at Gatton. In year 3, all students undertake a compulsory field trip course in the period between semester 1 and 2. In years 3 and 4, campus depends on field of study chosen.	Gatton/St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); one of Maths B or Chemistry (4,SA) R: Agricultural Science or Biology	C	B
B Applied Science Majors: Agronomy; animal production; crop production; equine management; equine science; horticulture; production animal science; urban horticulture; veterinary technology; wildlife science. Note: Some distance education subjects may require residential school attendance.	Gatton	3F or 6P or 6X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A or B (4,SA) R: Chemistry; Biology and/or Agricultural Science	C	B

The University of Queensland (continued)

Primary Industries and Environment (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Environmental Management (Honours) Majors: Natural systems and wildlife; sustainable development.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA) R: For the natural systems and wildlife major - Maths B; Biology or Chemistry. For the sustainable development major - Agricultural Science, Biology or Geography	B & C	B or C
B Environmental Science (Honours) Majors: Earth resources; ecology and conservation; environmental toxicology; natural resource science.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA) R: Agricultural Science or Biology	B & C	B or C
Sciences					
B Advanced Science (Honours) Majors: Biology; chemistry; geographical sciences; geological sciences; mathematics; physics.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); two of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Maths C or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Biomedical Science (Honours)	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Biotechnology (Honours) Majors: Bioinformatics; bioprocess technology; chemical biotechnology; drug design and development; microbial biotechnology; molecular biotechnology; nanotechnology; plant biotechnology. All majors can also be taken as a dual major with innovation management which covers business courses in addition to biotechnology courses.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Food Technology (Honours)	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA)	C	B
B Occupational Health and Safety Science (Honours)	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Science Majors: <i>St Lucia</i> : archaeological science; biochemistry and molecular biology; bioinformatics; biomedical science; biophysics; chemical sciences; chemistry; computer science; ecology; food science; food science and nutrition; genetics; geographical sciences; geological sciences; marine biology; marine science; mathematics; microbiology; physics; plant science; psychology; statistics; zoology. Some specialisations are also offered as extended majors. Most majors can also be taken as a dual major with computational science which provides students with computational and qualitative skills. <i>Gatton</i> : animal and veterinary bioscience; soil and plant bioscience.	St Lucia Gatton	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Science/B Arts Majors: Refer to B Science and B Arts.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Science/B Journalism Majors: Refer to B Science and B Journalism.	St Lucia	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); one of Chemistry or Physics (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Veterinary Science (Honours)	Gatton	5F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA); Chemistry (4,SA); one of Physics or Biology (4,SA)	B & C	C

For detailed course information, go to The University of Queensland website at www.uq.edu.au/study



Telephone: Freecall: 1800 818 865
Email via web: www.une.edu.au/askune
Website: www.une.edu.au

The **University of New England (UNE)** remains one of the few universities to provide the complete on-campus experience: combining affordability, student support and social life. State-of-the-art teaching and research facilities, sporting amenities and vibrant residences mean that students have everything they need to succeed at university. UNE is located in the city of Armidale and was the first regional university in Australia. Armidale lies in the heart of beautiful New England, located halfway between Sydney and Brisbane on the New England highway and just a two hour drive from the

NSW north coast and is an inspiring centre in which to study. While UNE has a long history and strong tradition, our outlook is fresh and our focus is on the future, ensuring that students receive the most relevant qualifications. UNE offers a vibrant, supportive learning environment and consistently receives the maximum five star rating for overall graduate satisfaction in *The Good Universities Guide*. For more information, contact us, visit www.une.edu.au or find us on Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Built Environment and Design					
B Urban and Regional Planning	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: English	A or B	C
Business and Tourism					
B Arts/B Business Majors: Refer to B Arts and B Business.	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: English R: Maths B	A or B	C
B Business Majors: Agribusiness; applied finance or financial management; business economics; decision support tools for business; human resource management; information systems; international business; management; marketing; professional accounting; sustainability.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Business/B Economics Majors: Refer to B Business and B Economics. The economics major is not available in B Business.	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Advanced Chinese Language and Business Studies	Armidale	4F or 6P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Chinese Language and Business Studies	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Commerce (Accounting) Majors: Applied finance; professional accounting.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Economics Majors: Applied econometrics; economic development; economics; environmental analysis and policy.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B & C or D	C
B Economics/B Laws Majors: Refer to B Economics.	Armidale	5F or 10P	A: English; Maths B	A or B & C or D	C
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Theatre and Performance	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English	A or B	C
Education					
B Education (Early Childhood and Primary)	Armidale	4F or 8P	P: English (4,VHA); a minimum of two other Authority subjects (4,VHA) A: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Education (K-12 Teaching)	Armidale	4F or 8P	P: English (4,VHA); a minimum of two other Authority subjects (4,VHA) A: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Education (Primary)	Armidale	4F or 8P	P: English (4,VHA); a minimum of two other Authority subjects (4,VHA) A: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Education (Secondary Arts)	Armidale	4F or 8P	P: English (4,VHA); a minimum of two other Authority subjects (4,VHA)	A or B	C
B Education (Secondary Business)	Armidale	4F or 8P	P: English (4,VHA); a minimum of two other Authority subjects (4,VHA) R: Maths B	A or B	C
B Education (Secondary Mathematics)	Armidale	4F or 8P	P: English (4,VHA); a minimum of two other Authority subjects (4,VHA) A: Maths B (4,HA)	C or D	C

University of New England (continued)

Education (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Education (Secondary Science)	Armidale	4F or 8P	P: English (4,VHA); a minimum of two other Authority subjects (4,VHA) A: Maths B R: Depending on specialisation - Physics or Chemistry	C or D	C
Engineering and Technology					
B Engineering Technology Majors: Civil; environmental.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: Maths B; Physics R: Maths C; Chemistry	C or D	B
Health and Recreation					
B Clinical Exercise Physiology	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: Maths A, B or C R: Chemistry and/or Biology	C or D	D
B Exercise and Sports Science	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: Maths A or B; Health Education, Physical Education and/or a science subject R: Chemistry and/or Biology	C or D	D
B Nursing	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English; a science subject	A or B	C
B Pharmacy with Honours	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: Chemistry; Maths B or C R: Biology	C or D	D
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Arts Majors: Ancient history; archaeology; Asian studies; Australian history; Chinese; classical languages; English; film and media studies; French; German; history; human bioscience; human geography; Indigenous studies; Indonesian; international history; international studies; Islamic studies; Italian; Japanese; linguistics; music; peace studies; philosophy; physical geography; political studies; psychology; sociology; Spanish; studies in religion; theatre and performance; writing.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English	A or B	C
B Arts/B Science Majors: Refer to B Arts and B Science.	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: English; Maths B R: Chemistry and/or Physics and Biology	A or B	C
B Criminology	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English	A or B	C
B Historical Inquiry and Practice	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English R: a history subject	A or B	C
B International Studies Majors: Global politics and peace; languages; societies.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English	A or B	C
B Languages Majors: Chinese (Mandarin); French; German; Indonesian; Italian; Japanese; Spanish.	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: English	A or B	C
B Languages and International Business Majors: Chinese; French; German; Indonesian; Italian; Japanese; Spanish.	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: English R: Maths B	A or B	C
B Media and Communications Majors: Media and culture; writing and publishing.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English	A or B	C
B Psychological Science	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Psychology with Honours	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Social Science Majors: Psychology; sociology. <i>Second major:</i> Aboriginal perspectives; business sustainability; criminology; development studies; health management; international and regional studies; international business; legal studies; linguistics; marketing communications; media and communication; peace and security; political studies; psychology (if not chosen as first major); social philosophy; sociology (if not chosen as first major); urban and regional studies.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Social Work	Armidale	4F or 8P	R: English	A	B
Information Technology					
B Computer Science Majors: Mathematics and statistics; software development; web and networks.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: Maths B (4,HA)	C or D	C
Law					
B Arts/B Laws Majors: Refer to B Arts.	Armidale	5F or 10P	A: English	A or B	C
B Business/B Laws Majors: Refer to B Business.	Armidale	5F or 10P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Computer Science/B Laws	Armidale	5F or 10P	A: Maths B (4,HA)	C or D	C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Criminology/B Laws	Armidale	5F or 10P	A: English	A or B	C
B Laws (4 Years)	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: English	A or B	C
Primary Industries and Environment					
B Agribusiness Majors: Applied finance; economics; marketing and management; rural science.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B & C or D	C
B Agricultural and Resource Economics	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B & C or D	C
B Agriculture Majors: Animal production; general agricultural production; plant production; primary industries.	Armidale	3F or 10P	A: Maths B R: Biology; Chemistry	C or D	D
B Agriculture/B Business	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: English; Maths B R: Biology; Chemistry	C or D	D
B Agriculture/B Laws	Armidale	5F or 10P	A: English; Maths B R: Biology; Chemistry	C or D	D
B Agrifood Systems Majors: Crop production; livestock production; poultry production; production horticulture.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: Maths A R: Agricultural Science; Biology	C or D	D
B Animal Science Majors: Canine and equine science; livestock production; wildlife management.	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: Maths B; Chemistry R: Maths C; Biology	C or D	D
B Environmental Science Majors: Management.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English; Maths B; Chemistry R: Maths C; Biology	C or D	D
B Environmental Science/B Laws	Armidale	5F or 10P	A: English; Maths B; Chemistry R: Maths C; Biology	C or D	D
B Rural Science	Armidale	4F or 8P	A: Maths B; Chemistry R: Maths C; Biology	C or D	D
B Sustainability Majors: Community engagement and development; cultural heritage management; environmental governance; environmental resilience; governance and regulation.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: English R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
Sciences					
B Biomedical Science	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: Maths B R: Biology, Chemistry and/or Physics	C or D	D
B GeoScience Majors: Fossil fuels; mineral deposits; remediation.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: Depending on major - Maths B or C; Chemistry R: Depending on major - Biology or Physics	C or D	D
B Plant Science Majors: Evolutionary biology; physiological and molecular biology; plants in the environment.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: Depending on major - Maths B or C; Chemistry R: Biology	C or D	D
B Science Majors: Animal science and veterinary studies; applied physics; archaeology; biochemistry; biodiversity; biotechnology; botany; chemistry; forensic science; genetics; geography; geosciences; mathematics; microbiology; palaeobiology; physiology; psychology; scientific computing; zoology.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: Maths B R: Depending on major - Biology, Chemistry and/or Physics	C or D	D
B Science/B Laws Majors: Animal science and veterinary studies; applied physics; archaeology; biochemistry; biodiversity; biotechnology; botany; chemistry; forensic science; genetics; geography; geosciences; mathematics; microbiology; palaeobiology; physiology; psychology; scientific computing; zoology.	Armidale	5F or 10P	A: English; Maths B R: Depending on specialisation - Physics or Chemistry	C or D	D
B Zoology Majors: Animal ecology; animal physiology.	Armidale	3F or 6P	A: Depending on major - Maths B or C; Chemistry R: Biology	C or D	D

For detailed course information, go to the University of New England website at my.une.edu.au/courses



Telephone: Freecall: 1800 269 500
Email: study@usq.edu.au
Website: www.usq.edu.au

At the **University of Southern Queensland (USQ)**, we offer each student a flexible learning environment, with the choice of studying full-time or part-time, either online or on-campus at one of our Toowoomba, Fraser Coast, Springfield or Ipswich campuses. We believe in high-quality teaching, hands-on experience, and tailoring each students' learning journey to suit their career aspirations. Our team of Student Relationship Officers (SROs) are passionate about supporting our students to succeed in their studies and reach their goals. We understand that studying is just one part of a

student's life and believe that university should be about balancing study with other life commitments, no matter what they may be. Our SROs support our students to achieve that balance and to join the ranks of others who have graduated from USQ – the University with one of the highest graduate employment rates in Australia (MyUniversity.gov.au). For more information, contact us, visit www.usq.edu.au or connect with us on Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
Built Environment and Design					
B Construction (Honours) Majors: Civil; management. Note: Distance education students must attend at least one, week-long, residential school at Toowoomba or Springfield (where offered) during most years of the program.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	4F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) R: Maths B	D	B
B Spatial Science (Honours) - Urban and Regional Planning Note: Distance education students must attend at least one, week-long, residential school at Toowoomba during most years of the program.	Toowoomba Distance ed	4F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	D	B
AB Construction Majors: Civil; management. Note: Distance education students must attend at least one, week-long, residential school at Toowoomba or Springfield (where offered) during most years of the program.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	2F or 4P 4X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) R: Maths B	D	B
AB Spatial Science Majors: Geographic information systems (GIS); surveying; urban and regional planning. Note: Distance education students must attend at least one, week-long, residential school at Toowoomba during most years of the program.	Toowoomba Distance ed	2F or 4P 4X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) R: Maths B	D	B
Business and Tourism					
B Business Majors: Administrative management; human resource management; information technology management; international business; management and leadership; marketing; supply chain management; tourism management. Note: Not all subjects are available at Toowoomba, Fraser Coast and Springfield.	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4, SA)	B	C
B Business and B Information Technology Majors: Administrative management; applied computer science; human resource management; information systems development; information technology management; international business; management and leadership; marketing; networking and security; supply chain management; tourism management. Note: Not all subjects are available at Toowoomba.	Toowoomba Distance ed	4F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A (4,SA)	B	C
B Business and B Laws Majors: Administrative management; human resource management; information technology management; international business; management and leadership; marketing; supply chain management; tourism management. Note: Not all subjects are available at Toowoomba and Springfield.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	5F or 10P 5X or 10X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Business Administration Note: Not all subjects are available at Toowoomba and Springfield.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA)	B	C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Commerce Majors: Accounting; business economics; business law; finance; information technology management; sustainable business. Note: Not all subjects are available at Toowoomba, Fraser Coast and Springfield.	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA)	B	C
B Commerce and B Business Majors: Accounting; administrative management; finance; general commerce; human resource management; information technology management; international business; management and leadership; marketing; supply chain management; sustainable business; tourism management. Note: Not all subjects are available at Toowoomba and Springfield.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	4F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA)	B	C
B Commerce and B Information Technology Majors: Accounting; applied computer science; finance; general commerce; information systems development; information technology management; networking and security; sustainable business. Note: Not all subjects are available at Toowoomba.	Toowoomba Distance ed	4F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths (4,SA)	B	C
B Commerce and B Laws Majors: Accounting; business economics; business law; finance; general commerce; information technology management; sustainable business. Note: Not all subjects are available at Toowoomba and Springfield.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	5F or 10P 10X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Commerce and B Science Majors: Accounting; business economics; business law; computing; environment and sustainability; finance; general commerce; information technology; information technology management; mathematics; mathematics and statistics; sustainable business; wine science.	Toowoomba/ Distance ed	4F or 8P or 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	B	C
AB Business Note: Not all subjects are available at Toowoomba, Fraser Coast and Springfield.	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	2F or 4P 4X	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
D Business Administration	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	1F or 3P 3X	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Creative Arts - Film, Television and Radio Majors: Animation; animation/broadcast; film; film/animation; radio; television; television/radio.	Toowoomba Springfield	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Creative Arts - Music	Toowoomba Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: Audition	Not Applicable	
B Creative Arts - Theatre	Toowoomba	3F or 6P	P: Audition	Not Applicable	
B Creative Arts - Visual Arts	Toowoomba Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: Audition	Not Applicable	
Education					
B Early Childhood	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	3F or 7P 7X	Nil	B	C
B Education - Early Childhood	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	4F or 9P 9X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA)	B	C
B Education - Primary	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	4F or 9P 9X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA)	B	C
B Education - Secondary	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	4F or 9P 9X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B	C

University of Southern Queensland (continued)

Education (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Education (Special Education)	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	4F or 9P 9X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA)	B	C
B Education (Sport, Health & Physical Education) - Primary	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	4F or 9P 9X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA)	B	C
B Education (Sport, Health & Physical Education) - Secondary	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	4F or 9P 9X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	B	C
Engineering and Technology					
B Engineering (Honours) Majors: <i>Toowoomba:</i> agricultural; civil; computer systems; electrical and electronic; environmental; mechanical; mechatronic; power. <i>Springfield:</i> civil. <i>Distance ed:</i> agricultural; civil; computer systems; electrical and electronic; environmental; instrumentation and control; mechanical; mechatronic; power. Note: Distance education students must attend at least one, week-long, residential school at Toowoomba or Springfield (where offered) during most years of the program.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	4F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Physics	D	B
B Engineering (Honours) and B Business Majors: <i>Engineering:</i> agricultural; civil; computer systems; electrical and electronic; environmental; instrumentation and control (distance education only); mechanical; mechatronic; power. <i>Business:</i> human resource management; information technology management; international business; management and leadership; marketing; supply chain management; sustainable business; sustainable economics and policy; tourism management.	Toowoomba Distance ed	5F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) Other requirements: <i>Distance ed:</i> applicants must be able to complete this program within the maximum timeframe allowed. To achieve this, they must be eligible for at least 16 units of credit, or complete a minimum of five units of study per year. R: Physics	D	B
B Engineering (Honours) and B Information Technology Majors: Computer systems engineering with applied computer science only.	Toowoomba Distance ed	5F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) Other requirements: <i>Distance ed:</i> applicants must be able to complete this program within the maximum timeframe allowed. To achieve this, they must be eligible for at least 16 units of credit, or complete a minimum of five units of study per year. R: Physics	D	B
B Engineering (Honours) and B Science Majors: <i>Engineering:</i> agricultural; civil; computer systems; electrical and electronic; environmental; instrumentation and control (distance education only); mechanical; mechatronic; power. <i>Science:</i> biology; computing; environment and sustainability; human physiology; mathematics; physical sciences.	Toowoomba Distance ed	5F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) Other requirements: <i>Distance ed:</i> applicants must be able to complete this program within the maximum timeframe allowed. To achieve this, they must be eligible for at least 16 units of credit, or complete a minimum of five units of study per year. R: Physics	D	B
B Engineering Science Majors: <i>Toowoomba and Distance ed:</i> agricultural; civil; computer systems; electrical and electronic; environmental; infrastructure management; mechanical; power. <i>Springfield:</i> civil; infrastructure management. Note: Distance education students must attend at least one, week-long, residential school at Toowoomba or Springfield (where offered) during most years of the program.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	D	B
B Engineering Science and B Vocational Education and Training Majors: Civil; electrical and electronic; mechanical. Note: Distance education students must attend at least one, week-long, residential school at Toowoomba during most years of the program.	Toowoomba Distance ed	4F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	D	B
B Spatial Science (Honours) Majors: Geographic information systems (GIS); surveying. Note: Distance education students must attend at least one, week-long, residential school at Toowoomba during most years of the program.	Toowoomba Distance ed	4F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Physics	D	B

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Spatial Science Technology Majors: Geographic information systems (GIS); surveying. Note: Distance education students must attend at least one, week-long, residential school at Toowoomba during most years of the program.	Toowoomba Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	D	B
AB Engineering Majors: <i>Toowoomba and Distance ed:</i> agricultural; civil; computer systems; electrical and electronic; environmental; mechanical; mining; power; process. <i>Springfield:</i> civil. Note: Distance education students must attend at least one, week-long, residential school at Toowoomba or Springfield (where offered) during most years of the program.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	2F or 4P 4X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) R: Maths B	D	B
Health and Recreation					
B Health - Biomedical Science Note: Some of first year is available at Fraser Coast; students complete their studies at Toowoomba. Distance education students must attend residential schools at Toowoomba.	Toowoomba Fraser Coast/ Toowoomba Distance ed	3F or 8P 3X or 8X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA) R: Biology; Chemistry; Physics	B	C
B Health - Laboratory Medicine Note: Distance education students must attend residential schools at Toowoomba.	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Distance ed	3F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA) R: Biology; Chemistry; Physics	B	C
B Nursing Note: Distance education students must attend residential schools for one to two weeks at Toowoomba or possibly at the Ipswich or Fraser Coast campus during most semesters and 22 weeks of clinical placements at clinical facilities in Queensland.	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Ipswich Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A; a science subject	B	C
B Paramedicine	Ipswich	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A; a science subject	B	C
B Science - Human Physiology Note: Some of first year is available at Fraser Coast; students complete their studies at Toowoomba.	Toowoomba or Distance ed Fraser Coast/ Toowoomba	6P or 6X 3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA) R: One of Maths B, Biology, Chemistry or Physics	C	B
B Sport and Exercise	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	3F or 6P 3X or 6X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) R: Science; Health Education; Physical Education	C	B
AB Health - Laboratory Medicine	Distance ed	6X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA) R: Biology; Chemistry; Physics	B	C
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Arts Majors: <i>Toowoomba and Distance ed:</i> anthropology; archaeology; Asian studies; Australian studies; communication and media studies; contemporary international studies; creative media; English literature; history; Indigenous studies; Indonesian language; international relations; journalism; languages (German, Indonesian, Mandarin Chinese); language and culture (German or Mandarin Chinese); music (theory and history); popular culture; public relations; theatre theory; writing and society; visual arts theory. <i>Springfield:</i> English literature; journalism. Distance education students can take a major externally as a cross-institutional student through the University of New England (UNE). <i>UNE majors:</i> ancient history; archaeology and paleoanthropology; French; Italian; Japanese; linguistics; philosophy; sociology; studies in religion.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C

University of Southern Queensland (continued)

Humanities and Social Sciences (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Arts and B Business Majors: <i>Toowoomba - Arts</i> : anthropology; Asian studies; communication and media studies; creative media; English literature; history; Indigenous studies; international relations; journalism; language and culture (German or Mandarin Chinese); music (theory and history); public relations; theatre theory; visual arts theory. <i>Toowoomba - Business</i> : administrative management; human resource management; management and leadership; marketing; supply chain management. <i>Springfield - Arts</i> : English literature; journalism. <i>Springfield - Business</i> : human resource management; marketing; marketing and hospitality management; tourism and events management; tourism management. <i>Distance ed - Arts</i> : anthropology; communication and media studies; English literature; history; Indigenous studies; international relations; journalism; language and culture (German or Mandarin Chinese); music theory; public relations; theatre theory; visual arts theory. <i>Distance ed - Business</i> : administrative management; human resource management; information technology management; international business; management and leadership; marketing; marketing and hospitality management; supply chain management; tourism and events management; tourism management.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	4F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Arts and B Science Majors: <i>Toowoomba - Arts</i> : anthropology; Asian studies; communication and media studies; creative media; English literature; history; Indigenous studies; international relations; journalism; language and culture (German or Mandarin Chinese); music (theory or history); public relations; theatre theory; visual arts theory. <i>Toowoomba - Science</i> : biology; computing; environment and sustainability; human physiology; mathematics; physical sciences. <i>Distance ed - Arts</i> : anthropology; communication and media studies; English literature; history; Indigenous studies; international relations; journalism; language and culture (German or Mandarin Chinese); music theory; public relations; theatre theory; visual arts theory. Students can take a major externally as a cross-institutional student through University of New England (UNE). <i>Distance ed - Science</i> : eight unit majors: biology; computing; environment and sustainability; mathematics; physical sciences; psychology. Twelve unit majors: information technology; mathematics and statistics.	Toowoomba or Distance ed	4F or 8P or 8X	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths B (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Communication Majors: <i>Toowoomba</i> : communication and media studies; creative media; journalism; public relations. <i>Distance ed</i> : communication and media studies; journalism; public relations.	Toowoomba Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B General Studies Majors: Biological sciences; business/commerce; engineering; environment and sustainability; humanities; physical sciences; psychology; social sciences; spatial science. Note: Some disciplines are not available by distance education.	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Human Services Majors: Child and family; community development; counselling; human resource management; Indigenous studies.	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Psychology (Honours)	Springfield	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Psychology in Business	Springfield	3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA)	B	C
B Science - Counselling	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA)	B	C
B Science - Psychology	Toowoomba Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA)	B	C
B Social Science Majors: Anthropology; Asian studies; behavioural science; communication and media studies; history; Indigenous studies; interdisciplinary social science; international relations; language and culture; social justice.	Toowoomba Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
D Arts	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Distance ed	1F or 2P 2X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
D Community Welfare and Development	Toowoomba Fraser Coast Springfield Distance ed	1F or 2P 1X or 2X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
Information Technology					
B Information Technology Majors: Applied computer science; information systems development; information technology management; networking and security.	Toowoomba Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA) R: For applied computer science major and networking and security major - Maths A	B	C
B Science - Computing	Toowoomba or Distance ed	3F or 6P or 6X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA)	C	B
B Science - Information Technology	Toowoomba or Distance ed	3F or 6P or 6X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA)	C	B
Law					
B Arts and B Laws Majors: Refer to B Arts.	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	5F or 10P 5X or 10X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Laws	Toowoomba Springfield Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
Sciences					
B Science - Biology	Toowoomba or Distance ed Fraser Coast/ Toowoomba	3F or 6P or 6X 3F or 6P	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA) R: One of Maths B, Biology, Chemistry or Physics	C	B
B Science - Environment and Sustainability	Toowoomba Fraser Coast/ Toowoomba Distance ed	3F or 8P 8X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths B (4,SA) R: One of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	B	C
B Science - Mathematics	Toowoomba or Distance ed	3F or 6P or 6X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	C	B
B Science - Mathematics and Statistics	Toowoomba Distance ed	3F or 6P 6X	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA)	D	B
B Science - Physical Sciences	Distance ed	8X	P: English (4,SA) A: Maths A (4,SA) R: One of Biology, Chemistry or Physics	B	C
B Science - Wine Science Note: This program is available in a mix of external and on-campus modes.	Toowoomba & Distance ed	3F or 6P or 6X	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) R: Maths B; one of Biology or Chemistry	C	B
D Science - Environment and Sustainability	Toowoomba Distance ed	1F or 3P 3X	P: English (4,SA)	B	C

For detailed course information, go to the University of Southern Queensland website at www.usq.edu.au

University of the Sunshine Coast



Telephone: (07) 5430 2890
Email via web: information@usc.edu.au
Website: www.usc.edu.au

The **University of the Sunshine Coast (USC)** delivers a quality university experience in a lifestyle location. USC rates five stars in *The Good Universities Guide 2015* for teaching quality, overall graduate satisfaction, and graduates' satisfaction with the generic skills they gained while at university – the best result of any public university in Queensland. The University has nearly 10,000 students and is one of Australia's fastest-growing universities. Students can choose from 70-plus undergraduate degrees in business, IT and tourism, creative industries, design and communication, education,

engineering, planning and science, health, nursing and sport sciences, humanities, psychology and social sciences, and law. School students can experience university life early with USC. Year 11 and 12 students can study a university course in the Headstart Program, and there are special programs in engineering, science and creative writing on offer to some schools. For more information, contact us, visit www.usc.edu.au or find us on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, Flickr and YouTube.

Explanatory Notes

The diagram on page 19 explains how to read the course entries below.

Courses

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements		Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)		Primary	Secondary
Bridging and Tertiary Preparation						
Tertiary Preparation Pathway	Sippy Downs or Noosa or Gympie or Caboolture or North Lakes	1/2F or 1P	Nil		Not Applicable	
Built Environment and Design						
B Property Economics and Development	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C		B or C	∅
B Regional and Urban Planning (Honours)	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English		A or B	C
Business and Tourism						
B Business Majors: <i>Sippy Downs and South Bank</i> : accounting; financial planning; human resource management; information systems; international business; leisure and event management; management; marketing; supply chain management; tourism. <i>Gympie</i> : management; marketing.	Sippy Downs Noosa/Sippy Downs Gympie/Sippy Downs South Bank	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C		B or C	∅
B Business (Human Resource Management)	Sippy Downs Noosa/Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C		B or C	n/a
B Business (International Business)	Sippy Downs Noosa/Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C		B or C	∅
B Business (Management)	Sippy Downs Noosa/Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C		B or C	∅
B Business (Marketing)	Sippy Downs Noosa/Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C		B or C	∅
B Business (Supply Chain Management)	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C		B or C	∅
B Business (Tourism, Leisure and Event Management)	Sippy Downs Noosa/Sippy Downs South Bank	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C		B or C	∅
B Business/B Commerce (Accounting) Majors: <i>Business</i> : financial planning; human resource management; information systems; international business; management; marketing; supply chain management; tourism, leisure and event management.	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English; Maths A, B or C		B or C	n/a
B Business/B Commerce (Financial Planning) Majors: <i>Business</i> : accounting; human resource management; information systems; international business; management; marketing; supply chain management; tourism, leisure and event management.	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English; Maths A, B or C		B or C	n/a
B Business/B Science Majors: <i>Business</i> : accounting; financial planning; human resource management; information systems; international business; supply chain management; tourism, leisure and event management; marketing. <i>Science</i> : animal ecology; biology; biomedical science; biotechnology; chemistry; clinical measurement; environmental science; health promotion; mathematics; microbiology; public health; sustainability.	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject, preferably Chemistry		B or C	∅

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Commerce (Accounting)	Sippy Downs Noosa/Sippy Downs Gympie/Sippy Downs South Bank	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C	B or C	∅
B Commerce (Financial Planning)	Sippy Downs Noosa/Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C	B or C	n/a
AB Business	Sippy Downs	2F or 4P	R: English; Maths A, B, or C	B or C	∅
Creative and Performing Arts					
B Computer-Based Design Majors: 3D design; e-media design; graphic design.	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Creative Industries Majors: 3D design; creative advertising; creative writing; drama; e-media design; graphic design; marketing; screen and media studies; serious games development.	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Creative Writing	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Design and Communication Majors: 3D design; creative advertising; creative writing; e-media design; graphic design; journalism; public relations.	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
Education					
B Early Childhood Education	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA) R: A history subject	B	C
B Education (Secondary)/B Arts	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Education (Secondary)/B Science	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA) R: At least one science subject, preferably Chemistry	C	B
B Primary Education	Sippy Downs Gympie	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths A, B or C (4,SA); an Authority science subject (4,SA) R: A history subject	B	C
Engineering and Technology					
B Engineering (Civil) (Honours) Majors: Construction; environment and water.	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Maths C; Physics	C	B
B Engineering (Civil) (Honours)/B Environmental Science Majors: Construction; environment and water.	Sippy Downs	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Maths C; Physics or Chemistry	C	B
B Engineering (Mechanical) (Honours) Note: Some courses are undertaken through cross-institutional enrolment with the University of Southern Queensland. Workshops and tutorials for these classes are conducted at Sippy Downs. Students may be required to travel to and attend the Toowoomba campus for block intensive practical classes.	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); Maths B (4,SA) R: Maths C; Physics	C	B
Health and Recreation					
B Biomedical Science	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject, preferably Chemistry	C	B
B Clinical Exercise Science	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B
B Health and Community Care Management	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C.	C	B
B Health Science (Applied Environmental Health)	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B
B Health Science (Applied Health Promotion)	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B
B Health Science (Epidemiology and Public Health)	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B
B Health Science (Health Communication)	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B
B Health Science (Prosthetics and Orthotics)	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English (4, SA); Maths A, B or C (4, SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Health Education or Physical Education (4, SA)	C	B
B Nursing Science	Sippy Downs Gympie	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B

University of the Sunshine Coast (continued)
Health and Recreation (continued)

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Nursing Science/B Midwifery	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B
B Nutrition	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B
B Nutrition and Dietetics	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B
B Occupational Therapy	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA); one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Health Education or Physical Education (4,SA)	B & C	B or C
B Paramedic Science	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Biology; at least one other science subject	B	C
B Sport and Exercise Science	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject, preferably Chemistry	C	B
AB Medical Laboratory Science	Sippy Downs	2F or 4P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject, preferably Chemistry	C	B
Humanities and Social Sciences					
B Arts Majors: A broad range of arts majors is available, including social science, communication and languages.	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Arts/B Business Majors: Refer to B Arts and B Business.	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English; Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Arts/B Science Majors: Refer to B Arts and B Science.	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	A or B	C
B Communication Majors: Creative advertising; journalism; marketing; public relations.	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Counselling	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Criminology and Justice	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Design and Marketing	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Human Services	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B International Studies Majors: Comparative studies; development studies; Indonesian; international business; Italian; Japanese.	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Journalism	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Psychology (Honours)	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English	A or B	C
B Public Relations	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Social Science Majors: Criminology; development studies; geography; politics and international relations; sustainability-society.	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Social Science (Psychology)	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English	A or B	C
B Social Work	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	R: English	A or B	C
D Languages	Sippy Downs	2P	Nil	A or B	C
Information Technology					
B Information and Communications Technology	Sippy Downs Noosa/Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C	B or C	n/a
Law					
B Laws	Sippy Downs	4F or 8P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Laws/B Arts	Sippy Downs	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Laws/B Business	Sippy Downs	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Laws/B Commerce (Accounting)	Sippy Downs	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Laws/B Commerce (Financial Planning)	Sippy Downs	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Laws/B Creative Writing	Sippy Downs	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Laws/B Journalism	Sippy Downs	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
B Laws/B Property Economics and Development	Sippy Downs	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C	A or B	C
B Laws/B Science	Sippy Downs	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA) R: Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject, preferably Chemistry	A or B	C

Course Title, Majors, Specialisations and Notes	Location	Course Duration (in Years) and Mode	Entry Requirements	Fields used for Selection within OP	
			Subjects (No. of Sem Units, Exit Assessment)	Primary	Secondary
B Laws/B Social Science	Sippy Downs	5F or 10P	P: English (4,SA)	A or B	C
Primary Industries and Environment					
B Environmental Science	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject, preferably Chemistry	C	B
Sciences					
B Animal Ecology	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B
B Science Majors: Animal ecology; biology; biomedical science; biotechnology; chemistry; clinical measurement; environmental science; geography; health promotion; mathematics; microbiology; public health; sustainability.	Sippy Downs	3F or 6P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject, preferably Chemistry	C	B
B Science/B Science (Honours) Deans Scholars Program Majors: Animal ecology; biology; biomedical science; biotechnology; chemistry; clinical measurement; environmental science; geography; health promotion; mathematics; microbiology; public health; sustainability.	Sippy Downs	3F	P: English (4,SA); Maths B or C (4,SA); two of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (4,SA). Applicants must be outstanding Year 12 students in 2017 or returning from a gap year	C	B
AB Science	Sippy Downs	2F or 4P	R: English; Maths A, B or C; at least one science subject	C	B

General footnotes:

∅ The best of all the fields, other than the one used as the primary selector, will be used.

For detailed course information, go to the University of the Sunshine Coast website at www.usc.edu.au/study



INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Australian Catholic University

Telephone: 1300 ASK ACU (1300 275 228)
Email: futurestudents@acu.edu.au
Website: www.acu.edu.au

Australian Maritime College

Telephone: 1300 363 864
Web enquiry form: www.amc.edu.au/enquiry
Website: www.amc.edu.au

Bond University

Freecall: 1800 074 074
Email: information@bond.edu.au
Website: www.bond.edu.au

Christian Heritage College

Telephone: (07) 3347 7900
Email: enquiries@chc.edu.au
Website: www.chc.edu.au

CQUniversity Australia

Telephone: 13 CQUni (132 786)
Web enquiry form: contactus.cqu.edu.au
Website: www.cqu.edu.au

Griffith University

Freecall: 1800 677 728
Email: domesticenquiries@griffith.edu.au
Website: www.griffith.edu.au

James Cook University

Freecall: 1800 246 446
Email: study@jcu.edu.au
Website: www.jcu.edu.au

Queensland Institute of Business and Technology

Telephone: (07) 3735 6900
Email: admissions@qibt.qld.edu.au
Website: www.qibt.qld.edu.au

Queensland University of Technology

Telephone: (07) 3138 2000
Email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Website: www.qut.edu.au

SAE Creative Media Institute

Telephone: (07) 3850 2000
Email: brisbane@sae.edu
Website: www.sae.edu.au

Southern Cross University

Freecall: 1800 626 481
Email: futurestudent@scu.edu.au
Website: www.scu.edu.au

TAFE Queensland

Telephone: 1300 308 233
For course enquiries please contact TAFE Queensland in your region
Website: tafeqld.edu.au

The University of Queensland

Telephone: (07) 3365 2203
Email: admissions@uq.edu.au
Website: www.uq.edu.au/study

University of New England

Freecall: 1800 818 865
Email via web: study.une.edu.au
Website: une.edu.au

University of Southern Queensland

Freecall: 1800 269 500
Email: study@usq.edu.au
Website: www.usq.edu.au

University of the Sunshine Coast

Telephone: (07) 5430 2890
Email: information@usc.edu.au
Website: www.usc.edu.au

USEFUL CONTACTS

Queensland Curriculum and Assessment Authority (QCAA)

Telephone: (07) 3864 0299
Email: office@qcaa.qld.edu.au
Website: www.qcaa.qld.edu.au

Australian Government Study Assist

Telephone: 1800 020 108
Website: www.studyassist.gov.au

Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC)

Telephone: 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822)
Email: use website enquiry service
Website: www.qtac.edu.au

Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre Limited
ABN 28 050 542 633

Use of this publication and disclaimer

Tertiary Prerequisites 2018 provides prospective applicants with general information and entry requirements for tertiary courses in 2018. *Tertiary Prerequisites 2018* should not be used for any other purpose. *Tertiary Prerequisites 2018* has been compiled by QTAC based on information available as at April 2015. The information contained in this publication is not exhaustive and is subject to change and QTAC does not assume any obligation to update it. For detailed information regarding course entry requirements, prospective applicants should contact the relevant tertiary institution and should not rely on this publication in making decisions or taking any action.

Tertiary Prerequisites 2018 is compiled and published by QTAC on behalf of participating institutions and contains information provided by participating institutions and many other bodies. QTAC has not verified, and does not represent or warrant, that this information is accurate, complete or up-to-date. The preparation and publication of *Tertiary Prerequisites 2018* is not, and should not be taken as, an endorsement by QTAC of any particular institution or course, or any other information contained in this publication. QTAC disclaims, on behalf of itself, its officers, employees and agents, any liability for any decision made, or action taken, in reliance on the information in this publication.

Editorial and desktop publishing team: Trent Fairweather, Katya Fairlie, Rachele White, Angelique Oltvolgyi, Courtenay Ponting, Louise Mardle, Pat Smith

Course content: With thanks to the institutions participating in QTAC

Cover design and printing: Market to Market Communications

ISSN: 1838-4196

Date of publication: June 2015

© QTAC



OFFICE HOURS

8.30AM - 4.30PM
WEEKDAYS



LOCATION

LEVEL 4,
154 MELBOURNE ST,
SOUTH BRISBANE



MAIL

PO BOX 1331,
MILTON QLD 4064



TELEPHONE

1300 GO QTAC
(1300 467 822)



FACEBOOK

[www.facebook.com/
qtacinfo](http://www.facebook.com/qtacinfo)



TWITTER

[@QTACinfo](https://twitter.com/QTACinfo)



WEBSITE

WWW.QTAC.EDU.AU



QTAC APP

APPLE STORE
GOOGLE PLAY